

# “The Annotated FTR”™©

By James Ellwood Bartlett III

## Foreign Trade Regulations

15 C.F.R. Part 30 (2010)

Last amendment: 75 Fed. Reg. 7546-7548 (Feb. 22, 2010)

(Last editorial revisions: January 24, 2011)

The text of the regulations in this publication is the same as published in the official version at 15 C.F.R. Part 30 (Jan 1, 2010) as downloaded from the Government Printing Office (GPO) website.<sup>1</sup> The Editor has added all amendments published in the Federal Register since the last official version. The Table of Contents, footnotes, section histories, and Index were added by the Editor, with contributions from readers. Readers are cautioned, however, that this document should be considered only an unofficial practice aid. Readers of the official C.F.R. version should also note that the official version does not include revisions published in the Federal Register after January 1, 2010, if any, which will be included in this version.

Errors in the official version are repeated here verbatim, followed by “[sic]” and a footnote explaining the error and the suggested correction. “*Id.*” indicates a repeated footnote. Most typeface, capitalization, hyphenation, and paragraphing errors and inconsistencies are corrected in this version, following the U.S. *Government Printing Office Style Manual*, without indicating the change from the original.

Please send reader comments and practice tips to the Editor at [JEBartlett@JEBartlett.com](mailto:JEBartlett@JEBartlett.com). This work may be freely distributed without compensation to the Editor, although attribution to the Editor and to “The Annotated FTR” will be appreciated.

The FTR is administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census. Contact information:

- Census Regulations Outreach & Education Branch: 800-549-0595, Option 3; [AskRegs@Census.gov](mailto:AskRegs@Census.gov)
- AES Branch: 800-549-0595, Option 1; [AskAES@Census.Gov](mailto:AskAES@Census.Gov)
- Commodity Analysis Branch: 800-549-0595, Option 2
- Data Dissemination Branch: 301-763-231

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&sid=a29f502fde732abf8c4471c8eff6e41c&rgn=div5&view=text&node=15:1.2.1.1.1&idno=15>



# Table of Contents

*(To jump to page, press “CTRL+Click”  
on page number.)*

Subpart A—General Requirements .....	7
§ 30.1 Purpose and definitions.....	7
§ 30.2 General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information (EEI). .....	16
§ 30.3 Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.....	19
§ 30.4 Electronic Export Information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements.....	23
§ 30.5 Electronic Export Information filing application and certification processes and standards. ....	25
§ 30.6 Electronic Export Information data elements. ....	28
§ 30.7 Annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents with proof of filing citations, and exemption legends. ....	36
§ 30.8 Time and place for presenting proof of filing citations, and exemption and exclusions legends. ....	36
§ 30.9 Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information. ....	37
§ 30.10 Retention of export information and the authority to require production of documents. ....	37
30.11-30.14 [Reserved].....	38
Subpart B—Export Control and Licensing Requirements.....	39
§ 30.15 Introduction.....	39
§ 30.16 Export Administration Regulations. ....	39
§ 30.17 Customs and Border Protection regulations. ....	39
§ 30.18 Department of State regulations.....	39
§ 30.19 Other Federal agency regulations. ....	40
Subpart C—Special Provisions and Specific-Type Transactions.....	41
§ 30.25 Values for certain types of transactions.....	41
§ 30.26 Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers. ....	41
§ 30.27 Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination. ....	41
§ 30.28 “Split shipments” by air.....	41
§ 30.29 Reporting of repairs and replacements. ....	42
§§ 30.30-30.34 [Reserved].....	42
Subpart D—Exemptions From the Requirements for the Filing of Electronic Export Information .....	43

§ 30.35	Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements. ....	43
§ 30.36	Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.....	43
§ 30.37	Miscellaneous exemptions.....	43
§ 30.38	Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information. .	45
§ 30.39	Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.....	46
§ 30.40	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. government agencies and employees. ....	46
§§ 30.41-30.44	[Reserved].....	46
Subpart E	—General Carrier and Manifest Requirements .....	47
§ 30.45	General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations for the electronic submission of export information or exemption legends when Electronic Export Information filing is not required. ....	47
§ 30.46	Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers.....	49
§ 30.47	Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifest. ....	49
§§ 30.48-30.49	[Reserved].....	49
Subpart F	—Import Requirements.....	51
§ 30.50	General requirements for filing import entries. ....	51
§ 30.51	Statistical information required for import entries.....	51
§ 30.52	Foreign Trade Zones.....	51
§ 30.53	Import of goods returned for repair. ....	52
§ 30.54	Special provisions for imports from Canada. ....	53
§ 30.55	Confidential information, import entries, and withdrawals.....	54
§§ 30.56-30.59	[Reserved].....	54
Subpart G	—General Administrative Provisions.....	55
§ 30.60	Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information.....	55
§ 30.61	Statistical classification schedules.....	56
§ 30.62	Emergency exceptions.....	56
§ 30.63	Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.....	56
§§ 30.64-30.69	[Reserved].....	57
Subpart H	—Penalties.....	59
§ 30.70	Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act.....	59
§ 30.71	False or fraudulent reporting on or misuse of the Automated Export System.....	59
§ 30.72	Civil penalty procedures. ....	60
§ 30.73	Enforcement.....	60
§ 30.74	Voluntary self-disclosure.....	61

§§ 30.75-30.99 [Reserved].....	62
Appendix A to Part 30—Sample for Power of Attorney and Written Authorization.....	63
Appendix B to Part 30—AES Filing Codes .....	65
Part I—Method of Transportation Codes .....	65
Part II—Export Information Codes .....	65
Part III—License Codes.....	66
Part IV—In-Bond Codes.....	67
Appendix C to Part 30—Summary of Exemptions and Exclusions from EEI Filing.....	69
Appendix D to Part 30—AES Filing Citation, Exemption, and Exclusion Legends .....	73
Appendix E to Part 30—FTSR to FTR Concordance.....	75
Appendix F to Part 30—FTR to FTSR Concordance.....	85
Appendix G—Guidelines for the Imposition and Mitigation of Civil Penalties for Failure to Comply with the Foreign Trade Regulations in 15 CFR Part 30.....	95
Appendix H—Amendments.....	101
Appendix I—FTR Letters .....	109
FTR Letter No. 5: New License Exception - Consumer Communication Device.....	109
FTR Letter No. 4: Filing Time-Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico .....	110
FTR Letter No. 3 (REVISED): Exports to International Waters.....	110
FTR Letter No. 2: Reuse of the Shipment Reference Number .....	111
FTR Letter No. 1: Time Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico .....	112
Appendix H—Proposed Amendment to FTR (21 Jan 2011).....	113
INDEX .....	207



## Title 15: Commerce and Foreign Trade

### PART 30—FOREIGN TRADE REGULATIONS

**Authority:** 5 U.S.C. 301; 13 U.S.C. 301–307; Reorganization plan No. 5 of 1990 (3 CFR 1949–1953 Comp., p.1004); Department of Commerce Organization Order No. 35–2A, July 22, 1987, as amended and No. 35–2B, December 20, 1996, as amended; Public Law 107–228, 116 Stat. 1350.

**Source:** 73 FR 31555, June 2, 2008, unless otherwise noted.

#### **Subpart A—General Requirements**

##### **§ 30.1 Purpose and definitions.**

(a) This part sets forth the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) as required under the provisions of Title 13, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapter 9, section 301.<sup>2</sup> These regulations are revised pursuant to provisions

---

<sup>2</sup> 13 U.S. Code § 301 (2010). Collection and publication.

(a) The Secretary is authorized to collect information from all persons exporting from, or importing into, the United States and the noncontiguous areas over which the United States exercises sovereignty, jurisdiction, or control, and from all persons engaged in trade between the United States and such noncontiguous areas and between those areas, or from the owners, or operators of carriers engaged in such foreign commerce or trade, and shall compile and publish such information pertaining to exports, imports, trade, and transportation relating thereto, as he deems necessary or appropriate to enable him to foster, promote, develop, and further the commerce, domestic and foreign, of the United States and for other lawful purposes.

(b) The Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate, on quarterly and cumulative bases, statistics on United States imports for consumption and United States exports by country and by product. Statistics on United States imports shall be submitted in accordance with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes and general statistical note 1 thereof, in detail as follows:

- (1) net quantity;
- (2) United States customs value;
- (3) purchase price or its equivalent;
- (4) equivalent of arm's length value;
- (5) aggregate cost from port of exportation to United States port of entry;
- (6) a United States port of entry value comprised of (5) plus (4), if applicable, or, if not applicable, (5) plus (3); and
- (7) for transactions where (3) and (4) are equal, the total value of such transactions.

The data for paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), and (6) shall be reported separately for nonrelated and related party transactions, and shall also be reported as a total of all transactions.

(c) In submitting any information under subsection (b) with respect to exports, the Secretary shall state separately from the total value of all exports—

- (1) (A) the value of agricultural commodities exported under the Food for Peace Act, as amended; and
- (B) the total amount of all export subsidies paid to exporters by the United States under such Act for the exportation of such commodities; and
- (2) the value of goods exported under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(d) To assist the Secretary to carry out the provisions of subsections (b) and (c)—

(1) the Secretary of Agriculture shall furnish information to the Secretary concerning the value of agricultural commodities exported under provisions of the Food for Peace Act, as amended, and the total amounts of all export subsidies paid to exporters by the United States under such Act for the exportation of such commodities; and

(2) the Secretary of State shall furnish information to the Secretary concerning the value of goods exported under the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

(e) There shall be reported, on monthly and cumulative bases, for each heading or subheading in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes, the United States port of entry value (as determined under subsection (b)(6)). There shall be reported, on monthly and cumulative bases, the balance of international trade for the United States reflecting

(1) the aggregate value of all United States imports as reported in accordance with the first sentence of this subsection, and

(2) the aggregate value of all United States exports. The information required to be reported under this subsection shall be reported in a form that is adjusted for economic inflation or deflation (on a constant dollar basis consistent with the reporting of the National Income and Product Accounts), and in a form that is not so adjusted.

(f) On or before January 1, 1981, and as often thereafter as may be necessary to reflect significant changes in rates, there shall be reported for each heading or subheading in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes, the ad valorem or ad valorem equivalent rate of duty which would have been required to be imposed on dutiable imports under that heading or subheading, if the United States customs values of such imports were based on the United

of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Public Law 107–228 (the Act). This Act authorizes the Secretary of Commerce, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Homeland Security, to publish regulations mandating that all persons who are required to file export information under Chapter 9 of 13 U.S.C., file such information through the Automated Export System (AES) for all shipments where a Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) was previously required. The law further authorizes the Secretary of Commerce to issue regulations regarding imposition of civil and criminal penalties for violations of the provisions of the Act and these regulations.

(b) Electronic filing through the AES strengthens the U.S. government's ability to prevent the export of certain items to unauthorized destinations and/or end users because the AES aids in targeting, identifying, and when necessary confiscating suspicious or illegal shipments prior to exportation.

(c) Definitions used in the FTR. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

*AES Applicant.* The USPPI or authorized agent who applies to the Census Bureau for authorization to report export information electronically to the AES, or through AES Direct or its related applications.

*AES Direct.* A free Internet application supported by the Census Bureau that allows USPPIs, their authorized agent, or the authorized agent of the FPPI to transmit EEI through the AES via the Internet at <http://www.aesdirect.gov>.

*AES downtime filing citation.* A statement used in place of a proof of filing citation when the AES or AES Direct computer systems experiences a major failure. The downtime filing citation must appear on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

*AES participant application (APA).* An electronic submission of an individual or a company's desire to participate in the AES. It sets forth a commitment to develop, maintain, and adhere to CBP and Census Bureau performance requirements and operational standards.

*Air waybill.* The shipping document used for the transportation of air freight includes conditions, limitations of liability, shipping instructions, description of commodity, and applicable transportation charges. It is generally similar to a straight non-negotiable bill of lading and is used for similar purposes.

*Annotation.* An explanatory note (e.g., proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, exemption, or exclusion legend) placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other loading document.

*Authorized agent.* An individual or legal entity physically located in or otherwise under the jurisdiction of the United States that has obtained power of attorney or written authorization from a USPPI or FPPI to act on its behalf, and for purposes of this part, to complete and file the EEI.

*Automated Broker Interface (ABI).* A CBP system through which an importer or licensed customs broker can electronically file entry and entry summary data on goods imported into the United States.

*Automated Export System (AES).* The system, including AESDirect, for collecting EEI information (or any successor document) from persons exporting goods from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands; between Puerto Rico and the United States; and to the U.S. Virgin Islands from the United States or Puerto Rico.<sup>3</sup>

*Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR).* The document that describes the operational requirements of the AES. The AESTIR presents record formats and other reference

---

States port of entry value (as reported in accordance with the first sentence of subsection (e)) in order to collect the same amount of duties on imports under that heading or subheading as are currently collected.

(g) Shippers' Export Declarations (or any successor document), wherever located, shall be exempt from public disclosure unless the Secretary determines that such exemption would be contrary to the national interest.

(h) The Secretary is authorized to require by regulation the filing of Shippers' Export Declarations under this chapter through an automated and electronic system for the filing of export information established by the Department of the Treasury.

<sup>3</sup> See 30.2 for reporting goods withdrawn from a FTZ for export to a foreign country.

information used in the AES.

*Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program (AFTZRP).* The electronic reporting program used to transmit statistical data on goods admitted into a FTZ directly to the Census Bureau.

*Bill of lading (BL).* A document that establishes the terms of a contract between a shipper and a transportation company under which freight is to be moved between specified points for a specified charge. Usually prepared by the authorized agent on forms issued by the carrier, it serves as a document of title, a contract of carriage, and a receipt for goods.

*Bond.* An instrument used by CBP as security to ensure the payment of duties, taxes and fees and/or compliance with certain requirements such as the submission of manifest information.

*Bonded warehouse.* An approved private warehouse used for the storage of goods until duties or taxes are paid and the goods are properly released by CBP. Bonds must be posted by the warehouse proprietor and by the importer to indemnify the government if the goods are released improperly.

*Booking.* A reservation made with a carrier for a shipment of goods on a specific voyage, flight, truck or train.

*Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS).* This bureau within the U.S. Department of Commerce is concerned with the advancement of U.S. national security, foreign policy, and economic interests. The BIS is responsible for regulating the export of sensitive goods and technologies; enforcing export control, antiboycott, and public safety laws; cooperating with and assisting other countries on export control and strategic trade issues; and assisting U.S. industry to comply with international arms control agreements.

*Buyer.* The principal in the export transaction that purchases the commodities for delivery to the ultimate consignee. The buyer and ultimate consignee may be the same.

*Cargo.* Goods being transported.

*Carnet.* An international customs document that allows the carnet holder to import into the United States or export to foreign countries certain goods on a temporary basis without the payment of duties.

*Carrier.* An individual or legal entity in the business of transporting passengers or goods. Airlines, trucking companies, railroad companies, shipping lines, pipeline companies, and slot charterers are all examples of carriers.

*Civil penalty.* A monetary penalty imposed on a USPPPI, authorized agent, FPPI, carrier, or other party to the transaction for violating the FTR, including failing to file export information, filing false or misleading information, filing information late, and/or using the AES to further any illegal activity, and/or violating any other regulations of this part.

*Commerce Control List (CCL).* A list of items found in Supplement No. 1 to Part 774 of the EAR.<sup>4</sup> Supplement No. 2 to Part 774 of the EAR contains the General Technology and Software Notes relevant to entries contained in the CCL.

*Compliance alert.* An electronic response sent to the filer by the AES when the shipment was not reported in accordance with this part (e.g., late filing). The filer is required to review their filing practices and take steps to conform with export reporting requirements.

*Consignee.* The person or entity named in a freight contract, a contract of carriage that designates to whom goods have been consigned, and that has the legal right to claim the goods at the destination.

*Consignment.* Delivery of goods from a USPPPI (the consignor) to an agent (consignee) under agreement that the agent sells the goods for the account of the USPPPI.

---

<sup>4</sup> 15 C.F.R. part 774.

*Container.* A uniform, reusable metal “box” in which goods are shipped by vessel, truck, or rail as defined in the International Convention for Safe Containers, as amended (TIAS 9037; 29 U.S.T. 3709).

*Controlling agency.* The agency responsible for the license determination on specified goods exported from the United States.

*Cost of goods sold.* Cost of goods is the sum of expenses incurred in the USPPI acquisition or production of the goods.<sup>5</sup>

*Country of origin.* The country where the goods were mined, grown, or manufactured or where each foreign material used or incorporated in a good underwent a change in tariff classification indicating a substantial transformation under the applicable rule of origin for the good. The country of origin for U.S. imports are reported in terms of the International Standards Organization (ISO) codes designated in the Schedule C, Classification of Country and Territory Designations.

*Country of ultimate destination.* The country where the goods are to be consumed, further processed, stored, or manufactured, as known to the USPPI at the time of export.<sup>6</sup>

*Criminal penalty.* For the purpose of this part, a penalty imposed for knowingly or willfully violating the FTR, including failing to file export information, filing false or misleading information, filing information late, and/or using the AES to further illegal activity. The criminal penalty includes fines, imprisonment, and/or forfeiture.

*Customs broker.* An individual or entity licensed to enter and clear imported goods through CBP for another individual or entity.

*Destination.* The foreign location to which a shipment is consigned.<sup>7</sup>

*Distributor.* An agent who sells directly for a supplier and maintains an inventory of the supplier's products.

*Domestic exports.* Goods that are grown, produced, or manufactured in the United States, and commodities of foreign origin that have been changed in the United States, including changes made in a U.S. FTZ, from the form in which they were imported, or that have been enhanced in value or improved in condition by further processing or manufacturing in the United States.

*Drayage.* The charge made for hauling freight, carts, drays, or trucks.

*Dun & Bradstreet Number (DUNS).* The DUNS Number is a unique 9-digit identification sequence that provides identifiers to single business entities while linking corporate family structures together.

*Dunnage.* Materials placed around cargo to prevent shifting or damage while in transit.

*Duty.* A charge imposed on the import of goods. Duties are generally based on the value of the goods (ad valorem duties), some other factor, such as weight or quantity (specific duties), or a combination of value and other factors (compound duties).

*Electronic export information (EEI).*<sup>8</sup> The electronic export data as filed in the AES. This is the electronic equivalent of the export data formerly collected as Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) information and now mandated to be filed through the AES or AESDirect.

*Employer identification number (EIN).*<sup>9</sup> The USPPI's Internal Revenue Service (IRS) EIN is the 9-

---

<sup>5</sup> See also “export value” at 30.1(c) and “value” at 30.6(a)(17).

<sup>6</sup> Temporary exports not intended to be consumed or to remain overseas, except those that require licensing, exported from and returned to the United States in less than one year from the date of export, are exempt from EEI filing. 30.37(q).

<sup>7</sup> *Id.*

<sup>8</sup> The EEI has a dual use. The information collected by the Census Bureau is used for statistical purposes, while other US Government agencies use it for export control and enforcement purposes. See § 30.60(a).

<sup>9</sup> Compare, Importer Identification Number (IIN), which is the EIN plus a 2-digit suffix assigned when filing a CBP Form 5106. 19 CFR § 24.5.

digit numerical code as reported on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, Treasury Form 941.

*End user.* The person abroad that receives and ultimately uses the exported or reexported items. The end user is not an authorized agent or intermediary, but may be the FPPI or ultimate consignee.

*Enhancement.* A change or modification to goods that increases their value or improves their condition.

*Entry number.* Consists of a three-position entry filer code and a seven-position transaction code, plus a check digit assigned by the entry filer as a tracking number for goods entered into the United States.

*Equipment number.* The identification number for shipping equipment, such as container or igloo (Unit Load Device (ULD)) number, truck license number, or rail car number.

*Exclusions.* Transactions outside of the scope of the FTR that are excluded from the requirement of filing EEI.

*Exemption.* A specific reason as cited within this part that eliminates the requirement for filing EEI.

*Exemption legend.* A notation placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading document that describes the basis for not filing EEI for an export transaction. The exemption legend shall reference the number of the section or provision in the FTR where the particular exemption is provided (See Appendix D to this part).

*Export.* To send or transport goods out of a country.

*Export Administration Regulations (EAR).* Regulations administered by the BIS that, among other things, provide specific instructions on the use and types of export licenses required for certain commodities, software, and technology. These regulations are located in 15 CFR parts 730 through 774.

*Export control.* Governmental control of exports for statistical or strategic and short supply or national security purposes, and/or for foreign policy purposes.

*Export Control Classification Number (ECCN).* The number used to identify items on the CCL, Supplement No. 1 to Part 774 of the EAR. The ECCN consists of a set of digits and a letter. Items that are not classified under an ECCN are designated "EAR99." Section 738.2 of the EAR describes the ECCN format.

*Export license.* A controlling agency's document authorizing export of particular goods in specific quantities or values to a particular destination. Issuing agencies include, but are not limited to, the U.S. State Department; the BIS; the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms; and the Drug Enforcement Administration permit to export.

*Export statistics.* The measure of quantity and value of goods (except for shipments to U.S. military forces overseas) moving out of the United States to foreign countries, whether such goods are exported from within the Customs territory of the United States, a CBP bonded warehouse, or a U.S. Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ).

*Export value.* The value of the goods at the U.S. port of export. The value<sup>10</sup> shall be the selling price<sup>11</sup> (or the cost if the goods are not sold), including inland or domestic freight, insurance, and other charges to the U.S. seaport, airport, or land border port of export. Cost of goods is the sum of expenses incurred in the USPPI's acquisition or production of the goods. (See §30.6(a)(17)).<sup>12</sup>

*Fatal error message.* An electronic response sent to the filer by the AES when invalid or missing data has been encountered, the EEI has been rejected, and the information is not on file in the AES. The filer is required to immediately correct the problem, correct the data, and retransmit the EEI.

---

<sup>10</sup> 30.6(a)(17).

<sup>11</sup> 30.6(a)(17)(i).

<sup>12</sup> See also "cost of goods sold" at 30.1(c).

*Filers.* Those USPPIs or authorized agents (of either the USPPI or the FPPI) who have been approved to file EEI directly in the AES system or AES *Direct* Internet application.

*Filing electronic export information.* The act of entering the EEI in the AES.

*Foreign entity.* A person that temporarily enters into the United States and purchases or obtains goods for export. This person does not physically maintain an office or residence in the United States. This is a special class of USPPI.

*Foreign exports.* Commodities of foreign origin that have entered the United States for consumption, for entry into a CBP bonded warehouse or U.S. FTZ, and which, at the time of exportation, are in substantially the same condition as when imported.

*Foreign principal party in interest (FPPI).* The party shown on the transportation document to whom final delivery or end-use of the goods will be made. This party may be the ultimate consignee.

*Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ).* Specially licensed commercial and industrial areas in or near ports of entry where foreign and domestic goods, including raw materials, components, and finished goods, may be brought in without being subject to payment of customs duties. Goods brought into these zones may be stored, sold, exhibited, repacked, assembled, sorted, graded, cleaned, or otherwise manipulated prior to reexport or entry into the country's customs territory.

*Forwarding agent.* The person in the United States who is authorized by the principal party in interest to facilitate the movement of the cargo from the United States to the foreign destination and/or prepare and file the required documentation.

*Goods.* Merchandise, supplies, raw materials, and products or any other item identified by a Harmonized Tariff System (HTS) code.

*Harmonized system.* A method of classifying goods for international trade developed by the Customs Cooperation Council (now the World Customs Organization).

*Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS).* An organized listing of goods and their duty rates, developed by the U.S. International Trade Commission, which is used by CBP as the basis for classifying imported products, including establishing the duty to be charged and providing statistical information about imports and exports.

*Imports.* All goods physically brought into the United States, including:

- (1) Goods of foreign origin, and
- (2) Goods of domestic origin returned to the United States without substantial transformation affecting a change in tariff classification under an applicable rule of origin.

*Inbond.* A procedure administered by CBP under which goods are transported or warehoused under CBP supervision until the goods are either formally entered into the customs territory of the United States and duties are paid, or until they are exported from the United States. The procedure is so named because the cargo moves under a bond (financial liability assured by the principal on the bond) from the gateway seaport, airport, or land border port and remains "inbond" until CBP releases the cargo at the inland Customs point or at the port of export.

*Inland freight.* The cost to ship goods between points inland and the seaport, airport, or land border port of exportation, other than baggage, express mail, or regular mail.

*Intermediate consignee.* The person or entity in the foreign country who acts as an agent for the principal party in interest with the purpose of effecting delivery of items to the ultimate consignee. The intermediate consignee may be a bank, forwarding agent, or other person who acts as an agent for a principal party in interest.

*Internal Transaction Number (ITN).* The AES generated number assigned to a shipment confirming

that an EEI transaction was accepted and is on file in the AES.<sup>13</sup>

*International Standards Organization (ISO) Country Codes.* The 2-position alphabetic ISO code for countries used to identify countries for which shipments are reportable.

*International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR).* Regulations administered by the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls within the U.S. State Department that provide for the control of the export and temporary import of defense articles and defense services. These regulations are located in 22 CFR 120–130.

*Interplant correspondence.* Records or documents from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate, whether in the United States or overseas.

*In-transit.* Goods shipped through the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands from one foreign country or area to another foreign country or area without entering the consumption channels of the United States.

*License applicant.* The person who applies for an export or reexport license. (For example, obtaining a license for commodities, software, or technology that are listed on the CCL.)

*License exception.* An authorization that allows a USPPI or other appropriate party to export or reexport under stated conditions, items subject to the EAR that would otherwise require a license under the EAR. The BIS License Exceptions are currently contained in Part 740 of the EAR (15 CFR part 740).

*Loading document.* A document that establishes the terms of a contract between a shipper and a transportation company under which freight is to be moved between points for a specific charge. It is usually prepared by the shipper and actuated by the carrier and serves as a document of title, a contract of carriage, and a receipt for goods. Examples of loading documents include the air waybill, inland bill of lading, ocean bill of lading, and through bill of lading.

*Manifest.* A collection of documents, including forms, such as the cargo declaration and annotated bills of lading, that lists and describes the cargo contents of a carrier, container, or warehouse. Carriers required to file manifests with CBP Port Director must include an AES filing citation, or exemption or exclusion legend for all cargo being transported.

*Merchandise.* Goods, wares, and chattels of every description, and includes merchandise the exportation of which is prohibited, and monetary instruments as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312.

*Method of transportation.* The method by which goods arrive in or are exported from the United States by way of seaports, airports, or land border crossing points. Methods of transportation include vessel, air, truck, rail, or other.

*North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).* The formal agreement, or treaty, among Canada, Mexico, and the United States to promote trade amongst the three countries. It includes measures for the elimination of tariffs and nontariff barriers to trade, as well as numerous specific provisions concerning the conduct of trade and investment.

*Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC).* An agency within the U.S. Department of the Treasury that administers and enforces economic and trade sanctions based on U.S. foreign policy and national security goals against targeted foreign countries, terrorists, international narcotics traffickers, and those engaged in activities related to the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. The OFAC acts under Presidential wartime and national emergency powers, as well as authority granted by specific legislation, to impose controls on transactions and freeze foreign assets under U.S. jurisdiction.

*Order party.* The person in the United States that conducts the direct negotiations or correspondence

---

<sup>13</sup> The "External Transaction Number (XTN)", a term used in the Foreign Trade Statistics Regulations, was eliminated on July 2, 2008, by the Foreign Transaction Regulations. Only the Internal Transaction Number (ITN) is now authorized for this purpose.

with the foreign purchaser or ultimate consignee and who, as a result of these negotiations, receives the order from the FPPI. If a U.S. order party directly arranges for the sale and export of goods to the FPPI, the U.S. order party shall be listed as the USPPI in the EEI.

*Packing list.* A list showing the number and kinds of items being shipped, as well as other information needed for transportation purposes.

*Partnership agencies.* U.S. government agencies that have statistical and analytical reporting and/or monitoring and enforcement responsibilities related to AES postdeparture filing privileges.

*Party ID type.* Identifies whether the Party ID is an EIN, DUNS, or Foreign Entity reported to the AES, for example, E=EIN, D=DUNS, T=Foreign Entity.<sup>14</sup>

*Person.* Any natural person, corporation partnership or other legal entity of any kind, domestic or foreign.

*Port of export.* The seaport or airport where the goods are loaded on the exporting carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States, or the port where exports by overland transportation cross the U.S. border into a foreign country. In the case of an export by mail, use port code 8000.

*Postdeparture filing.* The privilege granted to approved USPPIs for their EEI to be filed up to 10 calendar days after the date of export, *i.e.*, the date the goods are scheduled to cross the U.S. border.

*Postdeparture filing citation.* A notation placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents that states that the EEI will be filed after departure of the carrier. (See Appendix D of this part.)

*Power of attorney.* A legal authorization, in writing, from a USPPI or FPPI stating that the agent has authority to act as the principal party's true and lawful agent for purposes of preparing and filing the EEI in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States.

*Primary benefit.* Receiving the majority payment or exchange of item of value or other legal consideration resulting from an export trade transaction; usually monetary.

*Principal parties in interest.* Those persons in a transaction that receive the primary benefit, monetary or otherwise, from the transaction. Generally, the principals in a transaction are the seller and the buyer. In most cases, the forwarding or other agent is not a principal party in interest.

*Proof of filing citation.* A notation placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading document, usually for carrier use, that provides evidence that the EEI has been filed and accepted in the AES.

*Reexport.* For statistical purposes: These are exports of foreign-origin goods that have previously entered the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands for consumption, entry into a CBP bonded warehouse, or a U.S. FTZ, and at the time of exportation, have undergone no change in form or condition or enhancement in value by further manufacturing in the United States, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or U.S. FTZs. For the purpose of goods subject to export controls ( *e.g.* , U.S. Munitions List (USML) articles) these are shipments of U.S.-origin products from one foreign destination to another.

*Related party transaction.* A transaction involving trade between a USPPI and an ultimate consignee where either party owns directly or indirectly 10 percent or more of the other party.

*Remission.* The cancellation or release from a penalty, including fines, and/or forfeiture, under this part.

*Retention.* The necessary act of keeping all documentation pertaining to an export transaction for a period of at least five years for an EEI filing, or a time frame designated by the controlling agency for

---

<sup>14</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

licensed shipments, whichever is longer.

*Routed export transaction.* A transaction in which the FPPI authorizes a U.S. agent to facilitate export of items from the United States on its behalf and prepare and file the EEI.

*Schedule B.* The Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States. These 10-digit commodity classification numbers are administered by the Census Bureau and cover everything from live animals and food products to computers and airplanes. It should also be noted that all import and export codes used by the United States are based on the Harmonized Tariff System.

*Schedule C.* The Classification of Country and Territory Designations. The Schedule C provides a list of country of origin codes. The country of origin is reported in terms of the International Standards Organization codes.

*Schedule D.* The Classification of CBP districts and ports. The Schedule D provides a list of CBP districts and ports and the corresponding numeric codes used in compiling U.S. foreign trade statistics.

*Schedule K.* The Classification of Foreign Ports by Geographic Trade Area and Country. The Schedule K lists the major seaports of the world that directly handle waterborne shipments in the foreign trade of the United States, and includes numeric codes to identify these ports. This schedule is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

*Seller.* A principal in the transaction, usually the manufacturer, producer, wholesaler, or distributor of the goods, that receives the monetary benefit or other consideration for the exported goods.

*Service center.* A company, entity, or organization which has been certified and approved to only transmit complete EEI to the AES.

*Shipment.* Unless as otherwise provided, all goods being sent from one USPPI to one consignee to a single country of destination on a single conveyance and on the same day.

*Shipment reference number.* A unique identification number assigned to the shipment by the filer for reference purposes. This number must remain unique for a period of five years.

*Shipper's Export Declaration.* The DOC paper form used under the FTSR to collect information from a person exporting from the United States. This form was used for compiling the official U.S. export statistics for the United States and for export control purposes.

*Shipping weight.* The total weight of a shipment in kilograms including goods and packaging.

*Split shipment.* A shipment booked for export on one aircraft, but split by the carrier and sent on two or more aircrafts of the same carrier.

*Subzone.* A special purpose foreign trade zone established as part of a foreign trade zone project with a limited purpose that cannot be accommodated within an existing zone. Subzones are often established to serve the needs of a specific company and may be located within an existing facility of the company.

*Tariff schedule.* A comprehensive list or schedule of goods with applicable duty rates to be paid or charged for each listed article as it enters or leaves a country.

*Transmitting electronic export information.* The act of sending the completed EEI to the AES.

*Transportation reference number.* A reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the carrier for cargo being shipped. It is the booking number for vessel shipments and the master air waybill number for air shipments, the bill of lading number for rail shipments, and the freight or pro bill for truck shipments.

*Ultimate consignee.* The person, party, or designee that is located abroad and actually receives the export shipment. This party may be the end user or the FPPI.

*United States Munitions List (USML).* Articles and services designated for defense purposes under the ITAR and specified in 22 CFR 121.

*Unloading.* The physical removal of cargo from an aircraft, truck, rail, or vessel.

*U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP).* CBP is the unified border agency within the DHS charged with the management, control, and protection of our Nation's borders at and between the official ports of entry to the United States. CBP is charged with keeping terrorist and terrorist weapons from entering the country and enforcing customs, immigration, agricultural and countless other laws of the United States.

*U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).* An agency within the DHS that is responsible for enforcing customs, immigration and related laws and investigating violations of laws to secure the Nation's borders.

*U.S. principal party in interest (USPPI).* The person or legal entity in the United States that receives the primary benefit, monetary or otherwise, from the export transaction.<sup>15</sup> Generally, that person or entity is the U.S. seller, manufacturer, or order party, or the foreign entity while in the United States when purchasing or obtaining the goods for export.

*Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).* A number issued by the manufacturer and used for the identification of a self-propelled vehicle.

*Verify message.* An electronic response sent to the filer by the AES when an unlikely condition is found.

*Violation of the FTR.* Failure of the USPPI, FPPI, authorized agent of the USPPI, FPPI, carrier, or other party to the transaction to comply with the requirements set forth in 15 CFR 30, for each export shipment.

*Warning message.* An electronic response sent to the filer by the AES when certain incomplete and conflicting data reporting conditions are encountered.

*Wholesaler/distributor.* An agent who sells directly for a supplier and maintains an inventory of the supplier's products.

*Written authorization.* A legal authorization, in writing, by the USPPI or FPPI stating that the agent has authority to act as the USPPI's or FPPI's true and lawful agent for purposes of preparing and filing the EEI in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States.

*Zone admission number.* A unique and sequential number assigned by a FTZ operator or user for shipments admitted to a zone.

## **§ 30.2 General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information (EEI).**

### (a) Filing requirements —

(1) The EEI shall be filed through the AES by the United States Principal Party In Interest (USPPI), the USPPI's authorized agent, or the authorized U.S. agent of the Foreign Principal Party In Interest (FPPI) for all exports of physical goods, including shipments moving pursuant to orders received over the Internet. The Automated Export System (AES) is the electronic system for collecting Shipper's Export Declaration (SED)<sup>16</sup> (or any successor document) information from persons exporting goods from the United States, Puerto Rico, Foreign Trade Zones (FTZs) located in the United States or Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, between Puerto Rico and the United States, and to the U.S.

<sup>15</sup> "If you get the check, you sign the dec." – Jerome M. "Jerry" Greenwell

<sup>16</sup> The term Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) is obsolete, replaced by EEI effective June 2, 2008 (15 CFR 30.2; 73 FR 31548).

Virgin Islands from the United States or Puerto Rico. Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions to this requirement are provided for in paragraph (d) of this section and Subpart D of this part. References to the AES also shall apply to AES *Direct* unless otherwise specified. For purposes of the regulations in this part, the SED information shall be referred to as EEI. Filing through the AES shall be done in accordance with the definitions, specifications, and requirements of the regulations in this part for all export shipments, except as specifically excluded in §30.2(d) or exempted in Subpart D of this part, when shipped as follows:

(i) To foreign countries or areas, including free (foreign trade) zones located therein (see §30.36 for exemptions for shipments from the United States to Canada) from any of the following:

(A) The United States, including the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

(B) Puerto Rico.<sup>17</sup>

(C) FTZs located in the United States or Puerto Rico.

(D) The U.S. Virgin Islands.

(ii) Between any of the following nonforeign areas including goods previously admitted to customs warehouses or FTZs and moving under a U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) bond:

(A) To Puerto Rico from the United States.

(B) To the United States from Puerto Rico.

(C) To the U.S. Virgin Islands from the United States or Puerto Rico.

(iii) The EEI shall be filed for goods moving as described in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section by any mode of transportation. (Instructions for filing EEI for vessels, aircraft, railway cars, and other carriers when sold while outside the areas described in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii) are covered in §30.26.)

(iv) Notwithstanding exemptions in Subpart D, EEI shall be filed for the following types of export shipments, regardless of value:

(A) Requiring a Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) license (15 CFR 730–774).

(B) Requiring a Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) license under the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120 through 130).

(C) Subject to the ITAR, but exempt from license requirements.

(D) Requiring a Department of Justice, Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) export permit (21 CFR 1312).

(E) Destined for a country listed in Country Group E:1 as set forth in Supplement 1 to 15 CFR 740.

(F) Requiring an export license issued by any other federal government agency.

(G) Classified as rough diamonds under 6-digit HS subheadings 7102.10, 7102.21, and 7102.31.

(2) *Filing methods.* The USPPI has four means for filing EEI: use AES *Direct* ; develop AES software using the AESTIR (see <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/export/aes/> ); purchase software developed by certified vendors using the AESTIR; or use an authorized agent. An FPPI can only use an authorized agent in a routed export transaction.

---

<sup>17</sup> Although Puerto Rico is defined as part of the Customs Territory of the United States (HTSUS, GN 2), and no Customs declaration is necessary for shipments between the U.S. and Puerto Rico, the U.S. Census Bureau collects trade statistics for Puerto Rico, hence the EEI filing requirement for shipments between U.S. and Puerto Rico.

(b) *General requirements* —

(1) The EEI shall be filed prior to exportation (see §30.4) unless the USPPI has been approved to submit export data on a postdeparture basis (see §30.5(c)). Shipments requiring a license or license exemption may be filed postdeparture only when the appropriate licensing agency has granted the USPPI authorization. See Subpart B<sup>18</sup> of this part.

(2) Specific data elements required for EEI filing are contained in §30.6.

(3) The AES downtime procedures provide uniform instructions for processing export transactions when the AES or AES *Direct* or the computer system of an AES participant is unavailable for transmission. (See §30.4(b)(1) and §30.4(b)(3).)

(4) Instructions for particular types of transactions and exemptions from these requirements are found in Subparts C and D of this part.

(5) The EEI is required to be filed in the AES prior to export for shipments by vessel going directly to the countries identified in U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 4.75(c) and by aircraft going directly or indirectly to those countries. (See U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 122.74(b)(2).)

(c) *Certification and filing requirements.* Filers of EEI shall be required to meet application, certification, and filing requirements before being approved to submit EEI. Steps leading toward approval for the AES or the AES *Direct* filing include the following processes: (See §30.5 for specific application, certification, and filing standards applicable to AES and AES *Direct* submissions.)

(1) Submission of an electronic AES Participant Application (APA) for AES filing or submission of an online registration for filing through <http://www.census.gov/aes>.

(2) Successful completion of certification testing for AES or for AES *Direct* filing.

(d) *Exclusions from filing EEI.* The following types of transactions are outside the scope of this part and shall be excluded from EEI filing:

(1) Goods shipped under CBP bond through the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands from one foreign country or area to another where such goods do not enter the consumption channels of the United States.

(2) Goods shipped from the U.S. territories and goods shipped between the United States and these territories do not require EEI filing. However, goods transiting U.S. territories to foreign destinations require EEI filing.

(3) Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers. (See Subpart B<sup>19</sup> of this part for export control requirements for these types of transactions.)

(4) Goods shipped to Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands and from Guantanamo Bay Naval Base to the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. (See §30.39 for filing requirements for shipments exported by the U.S. Armed Services.)

(e) *Penalties.* Failure of the USPPI, the authorized agent of either the USPPI or the FPPI, the exporting carrier, or any other person subject thereto to comply with any of the requirements of the regulations in this part renders such persons subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>20</sup> of this part.

---

<sup>18</sup> §§ 30.15-.19

<sup>19</sup> §§ 30.15-.19

<sup>20</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

### **§ 30.3 Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.**

(a) *General requirements.* The filer of EEI for export transactions is either the USPPI, or the U.S. authorized agent. All EEI submitted to the AES shall be complete, correct, and based on personal knowledge of the facts stated or on information furnished by the parties to the export transaction. The filer shall be physically located in the United States at the time of filing, have an EIN or DUNS and be certified to report in the AES. In the event that the filer does not have an EIN or DUNS, the filer must obtain an EIN from the Internal Revenue Service. The filer is responsible for the truth, accuracy, and completeness of the EEI, except insofar as that party can demonstrate that it reasonably relied on information furnished by other responsible persons participating in the transaction. All parties involved in export transactions, including U.S. authorized agents, should be aware that invoices and other commercial documents may not necessarily contain all the information needed to prepare the EEI. The parties shall ensure that all information needed for reporting to the AES, including correct export licensing information, is provided to the U.S. authorized agent for the purpose of correctly preparing the EEI.<sup>21</sup>

(b) *Parties to the export transaction* —

(1) *Principal parties in interest.* Those persons in a transaction that receive the primary benefit, monetary or otherwise, are considered principal parties to the transaction. Generally, the principal parties in interest in a transaction are the seller and buyer. In most cases, the forwarding or other agent is not a principal party in interest.

(2) *USPPI.* For purposes of filing EEI, the USPPI is the person or legal entity in the United States that receives the primary benefit, monetary or otherwise, from the transaction. Generally, that person or entity is the U.S. seller, manufacturer, order party, or foreign entity purchasing or obtaining goods for export. The foreign entity shall be listed as the USPPI if it is in the United States when the items are purchased or obtained for export. The foreign entity shall then follow the provisions for filing the EEI specified in §30.3 and §30.6 pertaining to the USPPI.

(i) If a U.S. manufacturer sells goods directly to an entity in a foreign area, the U.S. manufacturer shall be listed as the USPPI in the EEI.

(ii) If a U.S. manufacturer sells goods, as a domestic sale, to a U.S. buyer (wholesaler/distributor) and that U.S. buyer sells the goods for export to a FPPI, the U.S. buyer (wholesaler/distributor) shall be listed as the USPPI in the EEI.

(iii) If a U.S. order party directly arranges for the sale and export of goods to a foreign entity, the U.S. order party shall be listed as the USPPI in the EEI.

(iv) If a customs broker is listed as the importer of record when entering goods into the United States for immediate consumption or warehousing entry, the customs broker may be listed as the USPPI in the EEI if the goods are subsequently exported without change or enhancement.

(v) If a foreign person is listed as the importer of record when entering goods into the United States for immediate consumption or warehousing entry, the customs broker who entered the goods, may be listed as the USPPI in the EEI if the goods are subsequently exported without change or enhancement.

(3) *Authorized agent.* The agent shall be authorized by the USPPI or, in the case of a routed export transaction, the agent shall be authorized by the FPPI to prepare and file the EEI. In a routed export transaction, the authorized agent can be the “exporter” for export control purposes as defined in 15 CFR 772.1 of the U.S. Department of Commerce EAR. However, the authorized agent shall not be

---

<sup>21</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

shown as the USPPI in the EEI unless the agent acts as a USPPI in the export transaction as defined in paragraphs (b)(2)(iii), (iv), and (v) of this section.

(c) *General responsibilities of parties in export transactions* —

(1) USPPI responsibilities.

(i) The USPPI can prepare and file the EEI itself, or it can authorize an agent to prepare and file the EEI on its behalf. If the USPPI prepares the EEI itself, the USPPI is responsible for the accuracy and timely transmission of all the export information reported to the AES.

(ii) When the USPPI authorizes an agent to file the EEI on its behalf, the USPPI is responsible for:

(A) Providing the authorized agent with accurate and timely export information necessary to file the EEI.

(B) Providing the authorized agent with a power of attorney or written authorization to file the EEI (see paragraph (f) of this section for written authorization requirements for agents).

(C) Retaining documentation to support the information provided to the authorized agent for filing the EEI, as specified in §30.10.

(2) *Authorized agent responsibilities.* The agent, when authorized by a USPPI to prepare and file the EEI for an export transaction, is responsible for performing the following activities:

(i) Accurate preparation and timely filing of the EEI based on information received from the USPPI and other parties involved in the transaction.

(ii) Obtaining a power of attorney or written authorization to file the EEI.

(iii) Retaining documentation to support the information reported to the AES, as specified in §30.10.

(iv) Upon request, providing the USPPI with a copy of the export information filed in a mutually agreed upon format.

(d) *Filer responsibilities.* Responsibilities of USPPIs and authorized agents filing EEI are as follows:

(1) Filing complete and accurate information (see §30.4 for a delineation of filing responsibilities of USPPIs and authorized agents).

(2) Filing information in a timely manner in accordance with the provisions and requirements contained in this part.

(3) Responding to fatal errors, warning, verify and reminder messages, and compliance alerts generated by the AES in accordance with provisions and requirements contained in this part.

(4) Providing the exporting carrier with the required proof of filing citations or exemption legends in accordance with provisions contained in this part.

(5) Promptly filing corrections or cancellations to EEI in accordance with provisions contained in §30.9.

(6) Retaining all necessary and proper documentation related to EEI transactions in accordance with provisions contained in this part (see §30.10 for specific requirements for retaining and producing documentation for export shipments).

(e) *Responsibilities of parties in a routed export transaction.* The Census Bureau recognizes “routed export transactions” as a subset of export transactions. A routed export transaction is a transaction in which the FPPI authorizes a U.S. agent to facilitate the export of items from the United States and to prepare and file EEI.

(1) *USPPI responsibilities.* In a routed export transaction, the FPPI may authorize or agree to allow the

USPPI to prepare and file the EEI. If the FPPI agrees to allow the USPPI to file the EEI, the FPPI must provide a written authorization to the USPPI assuming the responsibility for filing. The USPPI may authorize an agent to file the EEI on its behalf. If the USPPI or its agent prepares and files the EEI, it shall retain documentation to support the EEI filed. If the FPPI agrees to allow the USPPI to file EEI, the filing of the export transaction shall be treated as a routed export transaction. If the FPPI authorizes an agent to prepare and file the EEI, the USPPI shall retain documentation to support the information provided to the agent for preparing the EEI as specified in §30.10 and provide the agent with the following information to assist in preparing the EEI:

- (i) Name and address of the USPPI.
- (ii) USPPI's EIN or DUNS.<sup>22</sup>
- (iii) State of origin (State).
- (iv) FTZ if applicable.
- (v) Commercial description of commodities.
- (vi) Origin of goods indicator: Domestic (D) or Foreign (F).
- (vii) Schedule B or HTSUSA, Classification Commodity Code.
- (viii) Quantities/units of measure.
- (ix) Value.
- (x) Export Control Classification Number (ECCN) or sufficient technical information to determine the ECCN.
- (xi) All licensing information necessary to file the EEI for commodities where the Department of State, the Department of Commerce, or other U.S. government agency issues a license for the commodities being exported, or the merchandise is being exported under a license exemption or license exception.
- (xii) Any information that it knows will affect the determination of license authorization (see Subpart B<sup>23</sup> of this part for additional information on licensing requirements).

Note to Paragraph(e)(1)of this section: For items in paragraph (e) (1) (ix), (x),(xi) and (xii) of this section, where the FPPI has assumed responsibility for determining and obtaining license authority see requirements set forth in 15 CFR 758.3 of the EAR.

(2) *Authorized agent responsibilities.* In a routed export transaction, if an authorized agent is preparing and filing the EEI on behalf of the FPPI, the authorized agent must obtain a power of attorney or written authorization from the FPPI and prepare and file the EEI based on information obtained from the USPPI or other parties involved in the transaction. The authorized agent shall be responsible for filing the EEI accurately and timely in accordance with the FTR. Upon request, the authorized agent will provide the USPPI with a copy of the power of attorney or written authorization from the FPPI. The authorized agent shall also retain documentation to support the EEI reported through the AES. The agents shall upon request, provide the USPPI with the data elements in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (xii) of this section as submitted through the AES. The authorized agent shall provide the following export information through the AES:

- (i) Date of export.
- (ii) Transportation Reference Number.
- (iii) Ultimate consignee.

---

<sup>22</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

<sup>23</sup> §§ 30.15-.19

- (iv) Intermediate consignee, if applicable.
- (v) Authorized agent name and address.
- (vi) EIN or DUNS number of the authorized agent.<sup>24</sup>
- (vii) Country of ultimate destination.
- (viii) Method of transportation.
- (ix) Carrier identification and conveyance name.
- (x) Port of export.
- (xi) Foreign port of unloading.
- (xii) Shipping weight.
- (xiii) ECCN.
- (xiv) License or license exemption information.

Note to Paragraph(e)(2) of this section: For items in paragraphs (e)(2)(xiii) and (xiv) of this section, where the FPPI has assumed responsibility for determining and obtaining license authority, see requirements set forth in 15 CFR 758.3 of the EAR.

(f) *Authorizing an agent.* In a power of attorney or other written authorization, authority is conferred upon an agent to perform certain specified acts or kinds of acts on behalf of a principal (see 15 CFR 758.1(h) of the EAR). In cases where an authorized agent is filing EEI to the AES, the agent shall obtain a power of attorney or written authorization from a principal party in interest to file the information on its behalf. A power of attorney or written authorization should specify the responsibilities of the parties with particularity and should state that the agent has authority to act on behalf of a principal party in interest as its true and lawful agent for purposes of creating and filing EEI in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States. In routed export transactions the USPPPI is not required to provide an agent of the FPPI with a power of attorney or written authorization.

Note to §30.3: The EAR defines the “exporter” as the person in the United States who has the authority of a principal party in interest to determine and control the sending of items out of the United States (see 15 CFR 772 of the EAR). For statistical purposes “exporter” is not defined in the FTR. Instead, however, the USPPPI is defined in the FTR.

For purposes of licensing responsibility under the EAR, the U.S. agent of the FPPI may be the “exporter” or applicant on the license in certain routed export transactions (see 15 CFR 758.3<sup>25</sup> of the EAR).

<sup>24</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

<sup>25</sup> 15 CFR § 758.3 Responsibilities of parties to the transaction.

All parties that participate in transactions subject to the EAR must comply with the EAR. Parties are free to structure transactions as they wish, and to delegate functions and tasks as they deem necessary, as long as the transaction complies with the EAR. However, acting through a forwarding or other agent, or delegating or redelegating authority, does not in and of itself relieve anyone of responsibility for compliance with the EAR.

(a) Export transactions. The U.S. principal party in interest is the exporter, except in certain routed transactions. The exporter must determine licensing authority (License, License Exception, or NLR), and obtain the appropriate license or other authorization. The exporter may hire forwarding or other agents to perform various tasks, but doing so does not necessarily relieve the exporter of compliance responsibilities.

(b) Routed export transactions. All provisions of the EAR, including the end-use and end-user controls found in part 744 of the EAR, and the General Prohibitions found in part 736 of the EAR, apply to routed export transactions. The U.S. principal party in interest is the exporter and must determine licensing authority (License, License Exception, or NLR), and obtain the appropriate license or other authorization, unless the U.S. principal party in interest obtains from the foreign principal party in interest a writing wherein the foreign principal party in interest expressly assumes responsibility for determining licensing requirements and obtaining license authority, making the U.S. agent of the foreign principal party in interest the exporter for EAR purposes. One writing may cover multiple transactions between the same principals. See Sec. 748.4(a)(3) of the EAR.

Note to paragraph (b): For statistical purposes, the Foreign Trade Statistics Regulations (15 CFR part 30) have a different definition of “exporter” from the Export Administration Regulations. Under the FTSR the “exporter” will always be the U.S. principal party in interest. For purposes of licensing responsibility under the EAR, the U.S. agent of the foreign principal party in interest may be the “exporter” in a routed transaction.

Therefore, due to the differences in export reporting requirements among Federal agencies, conformity of documentation is not required in the FTR.

### **§ 30.4 Electronic Export Information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements.**

Two electronic filing options (predeparture and postdeparture) for transmitting EEI are available to the USPPPI or authorized agent. The electronic postdeparture filing takes into account that complete information concerning export shipments may not always be available prior to exportation and accommodates these circumstances by providing, when authorized, for filing of EEI after departure. For example, for exports of seasonal and agricultural commodities, only estimated quantities, values, and consignees may be known prior to exportation. The procedures for obtaining certification as an AES filer and for applying for authorization to file on a postdeparture basis are described in §30.5.

(a) *EEI transmitted predeparture.* The EEI shall always be transmitted prior to departure for the following types of shipments:

- (1) Used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations.
- (2) Essential and precursor chemicals requiring a permit from the DEA;
- (3) Shipments defined as “sensitive” by Executive Order;
- (4) Shipments where a U.S. government agency requires predeparture filing;
- (5) Shipments defined as “routed export transactions” (see §30.3(e));
- (6) Shipments to countries where complete outbound manifests are required prior to clearing vessels or aircraft for export (see U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 4.75(c) and 122.74(b)(2) for a listing of these countries);
- (7) Items identified on the USML of the ITAR (22 CFR 121);
- (8) Exports that require a license from the BIS, unless the BIS has approved postdeparture filing privileges for the USPPPI;
- (9) Shipments of rough diamonds classified under HS subheadings 7102.10, 7102.21, and 7102.31 and exported (reexported) in accordance with the Kimberley Process; and
- (10) Shipments for which the USPPPI has not been approved for postdeparture filing.

(b) *Filing deadlines for EEI transmitted predeparture.* The USPPPI or the authorized agent shall file the required EEI and have received the AES ITN no later than the time period specified as follows:

- (1) For USML shipments, refer to the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130) for specific requirements concerning predeparture filing time frames. In addition, if a filer is unable to acquire an ITN because the AES is not operating, the filer shall not export until the AES is operating and an ITN is acquired.
- (2) For non-USML shipments, file the EEI and provide the ITN as follows:<sup>26</sup>

---

(c) Information sharing requirements. In routed export transactions where the foreign principal party in interest assumes responsibility for determining and obtaining licensing authority, the U.S. principal party in interest must, upon request, provide the foreign principal party in interest and its forwarding or other agent with the correct Export Control Classification Number (ECCN), or with sufficient technical information to determine classification. In addition, the U.S. principal party in interest must provide the foreign principal party in interest or the foreign principal's agent any information that it knows will affect the determination of license authority, see Sec. 758.1(g) of the EAR.

(d) Power of attorney or other written authorization. In routed export transactions, a forwarding or other agent that represents the foreign principal party in interest, or who applies for a license on behalf of the foreign principal party in interest, must obtain a power of attorney or other written authorization from the foreign principal party in interest to act on its behalf. See Sec. 748.4(b)(2) and Sec. 758.1(h) of the EAR.

<sup>26</sup> See FTR Letter No. 4 (April 23, 2009) *infra*, at Appx. I., which states, in part:

(i) For vessel cargo, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI required by §30.6 and provide the filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier twenty-four hours prior to loading cargo on the vessel at the U.S. port where the cargo is laden.

(ii) For air cargo, including cargo being transported by Air Express Couriers, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI required by §30.6 and provide the filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier no later than two (2) hours prior to the scheduled departure time of the aircraft.

(iii) For truck cargo, including cargo departing by Express Consignment Couriers, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI required by §30.6 and provide the filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier no later than one (1) hour prior to the arrival of the truck at the United States border to go foreign.

(iv) For rail cargo, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI required by §30.6 and provide the filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier no later than two (2) hours prior to the time the train arrives at the U.S. border to go foreign.

(v) For mail and cargo shipped by other methods, except pipeline, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI required by §30.6 and provide the filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier no later than two (2) hours prior to exportation. (See §30.46 for filing deadlines for shipments sent by pipeline.)

(vi) For all other modes, the USPPI or the authorized agent shall file the required EEI no later than two (2) hours prior to exportation.

(3) For non-USML shipments when the AES is unavailable, use the following instructions:

(i) If the participant's AES is unavailable, the filer must delay the export of the goods or find an alternative filing method;

(ii) If AES or AES *Direct* is unavailable, the goods may be exported and the filer must:

(A) Provide the appropriate downtime filing citation as described in §30.7(b) and Appendix D;  
and

(B) Report the EEI at the first opportunity AES is available.

(c) *EEI transmitted postdeparture.* Postdeparture filing is only available for approved USPPIs and provides for the electronic filing of the data elements required by §30.6 no later than ten calendar days from the date of exportation. For USPPIs approved for postdeparture filing, all shipments (other than those for which predeparture filing is specifically required), by all methods of transportation, may be exported with the filing of EEI made postdeparture. Certified AES authorized agents or service centers may transmit information postdeparture on behalf of USPPIs approved for postdeparture filing, or the approved USPPI may transmit the data postdeparture itself. However, authorized agents or service centers will not be approved for postdeparture filing.

(d) *Proof of filing citation and exemption and exclusion legends.* The USPPI or the authorized agent shall provide the exporting carrier with the proof of filing citation and exemption and exclusion legends as described in §30.7.

---

In reviewing this issue with the U.S. Customs and Border Protection, we have determined that the Trade Act deadlines do not apply to shipments within the U.S. Customs Territory, which include Puerto Rico. Therefore, Puerto Rico is exempt from the filing time frames in the FTR. After further consultation with the trade community servicing Puerto Rico, the proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, or exemption citation must be presented to the carrier by the time the shipment arrives at the port of unloading for shipments between the United States [sic] and Puerto Rico. This exemption from the required filing of advanced cargo information applies only to shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico. Shipments from the United States or Puerto Rico to the U.S. Virgin Islands or a foreign country are not exempt and must follow the required filing time frames as specified in Section 30.4(b)(2). The U.S. Virgin Islands is not a part of the U.S. Customs Territory.

## **§ 30.5 Electronic Export Information filing application and certification processes and standards.**

Prior to filing EEI, the USPPI or the authorized agent must be certified to file through the AES. A service center shall be certified to transmit electronically to the AES. The USPPI, authorized agent, or service center may use a software package designed by a certified vendor to file EEI through the AES. Once an authorized agent has successfully completed the certification process, any USPPI using that agent does not have to be certified. The certified authorized agent shall have a properly executed power of attorney or written authorization from the USPPI or FPPI, and be physically located in the United States to file EEI through the AES. The USPPI or authorized agent that utilizes a certified software vendor or service center shall complete certification testing. Service centers may only transmit export information; they may not prepare and file export information unless they have authorization from the USPPI in the form of a power of attorney or written authorization, thus making them authorized agents. The USPPI seeking approval for postdeparture filing privileges shall be approved before they or their authorized agent may file on a postdeparture basis.

### **(a) AES application process —**

(1) *AES Participation Application.* The USPPI or authorized agent who chooses to file through the AES and seek approval for postdeparture filing privileges, must submit a complete on-line LOI at <http://www.census.gov/aes>.

(2) *AES Direct registration.* The USPPI or authorized agent who chooses to file through AES *Direct* shall also complete the online AES *Direct* registration form at <http://www.aesdirect.gov>. After submitting the registration, an AES *Direct* filing account is created for the filing company. The person designated as the account administrator is responsible for activating the account and completing the certification process as discussed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

### **(b) Certification process —**

(1) *AES certification process.* The USPPI or authorized agent shall perform an initial two-part communication test to ascertain whether its system is capable of both transmitting data to, and receiving data from, the AES. The USPPI or authorized agent shall demonstrate specific system application capabilities. The capability to correctly handle these system applications is the prerequisite to certification for participation in the AES. The USPPI or authorized agent shall successfully transmit the AES certification test. CBP's and/or Census Bureau's client representatives provide assistance during certification testing. These representatives make the sole determination as to whether or not the USPPI or authorized agent qualifies for certification. Upon successful completion of certification testing, the USPPI's or authorized agent's status is moved from testing mode to operational status. The AES filers may be required to repeat the certification testing process at any time. The Census Bureau will provide the AES filer with a certification notice after the USPPI or authorized agent has been approved for operational status. The certification notice will include:

(i) The date that filers may begin transmitting data;

(ii) Reporting instructions; and

(iii) Examples of the required AES proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citation, and exemption legends.

(2) *AES Direct certification process.* To become certified for AES *Direct*, filers shall demonstrate knowledge of this part and the ability to successfully transmit EEI. Upon successful completion of the certification testing, notification by e-mail will be sent to the account administrator when an account is fully activated for filing via AES *Direct*. Certified filers should print and retain the page congratulating the filer on passing the test.

### **(c) Postdeparture filing approval process.** The USPPI may apply for postdeparture filing privileges by

submitting a postdeparture filing application at <http://www.census.gov/aes>. An authorized agent may not apply on behalf of a USPPI. The Census Bureau will distribute the LOI to CBP and the other federal government partnership agencies participating in the AES postdeparture filing review process. Failure to meet the standards of the Census Bureau, CBP or any of the partnership agencies is reason for denial of the AES applicant for postdeparture filing privileges. Each partnership agency will develop its own internal postdeparture filing acceptance standards, and each agency will notify the Census Bureau of the USPPI's success or failure to meet that agency's acceptance standards. Any partnership agency may require additional information from USPPIs that are applying for postdeparture filing. The Census Bureau will notify the USPPI of the decision to either deny or approve their application for postdeparture filing privileges within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the postdeparture filing application by the Census Bureau, or if a decision cannot be reached at that time, the USPPI will be notified of an extension for a final decision as soon as possible after the thirty (30) calendar days.

(1) *Grounds for denial of postdeparture filing status.* The Census Bureau may deny a USPPI's application for postdeparture filing privileges for any of the following reasons:

- (i) There is no history of filing for the USPPI through the AES.
- (ii) The USPPI's volume of EEI reported through the AES does not warrant participation in postdeparture filing.
- (iii) The USPPI or its authorized agent has failed to submit EEI through the AES in a timely and accurate manner.
- (iv) The USPPI has a history of noncompliance with the Census Bureau export regulations contained in this part.
- (v) The USPPI has been indicted, convicted, or is currently under investigation for a felony involving a violation of federal export laws or regulations and the Census Bureau has evidence of probable cause supporting such violation, or the USPPI is in violation of Census Bureau export regulations contained in this part.
- (vi) The USPPI has made or caused to be made in the LOI a false or misleading statement or omission with respect to any material fact.
- (vii) The USPPI would pose a significant threat to national security interests such that its participation in postdeparture filing should be denied.
- (viii) The USPPI has multiple violations of either the EAR (15 CFR 730 through 774) or the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130) within the last three (3) years.

(2) *Notice of denial.* A USPPI denied postdeparture filing privileges by other agencies shall contact those agencies regarding the specific reason(s) for nonselection and for their appeal procedures. A USPPI denied postdeparture filing status by the Census Bureau will be provided with a specific reason for nonselection and a Census Bureau point of contact in an electronic notification letter. A USPPI may appeal the Census Bureau's nonselection decision by following the appeal procedure and reapplication procedure provided in paragraph (c)(5) of this section.

(3) *Revocation of postdeparture filing privileges —*

- (i) *Revocation by the Census Bureau.* The Census Bureau may revoke postdeparture filing privileges of an approved USPPI for the following reasons:
  - (A) The USPPI's volume of EEI reported in the AES does not warrant continued participation in postdeparture filing;
  - (B) The USPPI or its authorized agent has failed to submit EEI through the AES in a timely and accurate manner;
  - (C) The USPPI has made or caused to be made in the LOI a false or misleading statement or

omission with respect to material fact;

(D) The USPPPI submitting the LOI has been indicted, convicted, or is currently under investigation for a felony involving a violation of federal export laws or regulations and the Census Bureau has evidence of probable cause supporting such violation, or the AES applicant is in violation of export rules and regulations contained in this part;

(E) The USPPPI has failed to comply with existing export regulations or has failed to pay any outstanding penalties assessed in connection with such noncompliance; or

(F) The USPPPI would pose a significant threat to national security interests such that its continued participation in postdeparture filing should be terminated.

(ii) *Revocation by other agencies.* Any of the other agencies may revoke a USPPPI's postdeparture filing privileges with respect to transactions subject to the jurisdiction of that agency. When doing so, the agency shall notify both the Census Bureau and the USPPPI whose authorization is being revoked.

(4) *Notice of revocation.* Approved postdeparture filing USPPPIs whose postdeparture filing privileges have been revoked by other agencies shall contact those agencies for their specific revocation and appeal procedures. When the Census Bureau makes a determination to revoke an approved USPPPI's postdeparture filing privileges, the USPPPI will be notified electronically of the reason(s) for the decision. In most cases, the revocation shall become effective when the USPPPI has either exhausted all appeal procedures, or thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the notice of revocation, if no appeal is filed. However, in cases judged to affect national security, revocations shall become effective immediately upon notification.

(5) *Appeal procedure.* Any USPPPI whose request for postdeparture filing privileges has been denied by the Census Bureau or whose postdeparture filing privileges have been revoked by the Census Bureau may appeal the decision by filing an appeal within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the notice of decision. Appeals should be addressed to the Chief, Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-6700. The Census Bureau will issue a written decision to the USPPPI within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the appeal by the Census Bureau. If a written decision is not issued within thirty (30) calendar days, the Census Bureau will forward to the USPPPI a notice of extension within that time period. The USPPPI will be provided with the reasons for the extension of this time period and an expected date of decision. The USPPPIs who have had their postdeparture filing status denied or revoked may not reapply for this privilege for one year following written notification of the denial or revocation.

(d) *Electronic Export Information filing standards.* The data elements required for filing EEI are contained in §30.6. When filing EEI, the USPPPI or authorized agent shall comply with the data transmission procedures determined by CBP and the Census Bureau and shall agree to stay in complete compliance with all export rules and regulations in this part. Failure of the USPPPI or the authorized agent of either the USPPPI or FPPI to comply with these requirements constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part, and renders such principal party or the authorized agent subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>27</sup> of this part. In the case of AES *Direct*, when submitting a registration form to AES *Direct*, the registering company is certifying that it will be in compliance with all applicable export rules and regulations. This includes complying with the following security requirements:

(1) AES *Direct* user names, administrator codes, and passwords are to be kept secure by the account administrator and not disclosed to any unauthorized user or any persons outside the registered company.

(2) Registered companies are responsible for those persons having access to the user name, administrator code, and password. If an employee with direct access to the user name, administrator

---

<sup>27</sup> §§ 30.70-99

code, and password leaves the company or otherwise is no longer an authorized user, the company shall immediately change the password and administrator code in the system to ensure the integrity and confidentiality of Title 13 data.

(3) Antivirus software shall be installed and set to run automatically on all computers that access AES *Direct*. All AES *Direct* registered companies will maintain subscriptions with their antivirus software vendor to keep antivirus lists current. Registered companies are responsible for performing full scans of these systems on a regular basis, but not less than every thirty (30) days, to ensure the elimination of any virus contamination. If the registered company's computer system is infected with a virus, the company shall contact the Census Bureau's Foreign Trade Division Computer Security Officer and refrain from using AES *Direct* until it is virus free. Failure to comply with these requirements will result in immediate loss of privilege to use AES *Direct* until the registered company can establish to the satisfaction of the Census Bureau's Foreign Trade Division Computer Security Officer that the company's computer systems accessing AES *Direct* are virus free.

(e) *Monitoring the filing of EEI*. The USPPI's or the authorized agent's AES filings will be monitored and reviewed for quality, timeliness, and coverage. The Census Bureau will provide performance reports to USPPIs and authorized agents who file EEI. The Census Bureau will take appropriate action to correct specific situations where the USPPI or authorized agent fails to maintain acceptable levels of data quality, timeliness, or coverage.

(f) *Support*. The Census Bureau provides online services that allow the USPPI and the authorized agent to seek assistance pertaining to AES and this part. For AES assistance, filers may send an e-mail to [ASKAES@census.gov](mailto:ASKAES@census.gov) and for FTR assistance, filers may send an e-mail to [FTDREGS@census.gov](mailto:FTDREGS@census.gov). AES *Direct* is supported by a help desk available twelve (12) hours a day from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. EST, seven (7) days a week. Filers can obtain contact information from the Web site <http://www.aesdirect.gov>.

## **§ 30.6 Electronic Export Information data elements.**

The information specified in this section is required for shipments transmitted to the AES. The data elements identified as “mandatory” shall be reported for each transaction. The data elements identified as “conditional” shall be reported if they are required for or apply to the specific shipment. The data elements identified as “optional” may be reported at the discretion of the USPPI or the authorized agent.

(a) Mandatory data elements are as follows:

(1) *USPPI and USPPI identification*. The name, address, identification, and contact information of the USPPI shall be reported to the AES as follows:

(i) *Name of the USPPI*. In all export transactions, the name listed in the USPPI field in the EEI shall be the USPPI in the transaction. (See §30.1 for the definition of the USPPI and §30.3 for details on the USPPI's reporting responsibilities.)

(ii) *Address of the USPPI*. In all EEI filings, the USPPI shall report the address or location (no post office box number) from which the goods actually begin the journey<sup>28</sup> to the port of export. For example, the EEI covering goods laden aboard a truck at a warehouse in Georgia for transport to Florida for loading onto a vessel for export to a foreign country shall show the address of the warehouse in Georgia. For shipments with multiple origins, report the address from which the commodity with the greatest value begins its export journey. If such information is not known, report the address in state in which the commodities are consolidated for export.

(iii) *USPPI identification number*. The USPPI shall report its own IRS EIN in the USPPI field of the EEI. If the USPPI has only one EIN, report that EIN. If the USPPI has more than one EIN,

---

<sup>28</sup> Report the address of the actual location where the goods were located before shipping, not the home office or business address of the USPPI.

report the EIN that the USPPPI uses to report employee wages and withholdings, and not the EIN that is used to report only company earnings or receipts. If the USPPPI does not have an EIN, the USPPPI must obtain an EIN for reporting to the AES. Use of another company's or individual's EIN or other identification number is prohibited. The appropriate Party type code shall be reported through the AES. When a foreign entity is in the United States when the items are purchased or obtained for export, the foreign entity is the USPPPI for filing purposes. In such situations, the foreign entity shall report a DUNS, border crossing number, passport number, or any number assigned by CBP.<sup>29</sup>

(iv) *Contact information.* Show contact name and telephone number.

(2) *Date of export.* The date of export is the date when goods are scheduled to leave the port of export on the exporting carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States.

(3) *Ultimate consignee.* The ultimate consignee is the person, party, or designee that is located abroad and actually receives the export shipment. The name and address of the ultimate consignee, whether by sale in the United States or abroad or by consignment, shall be reported in the EEI. The ultimate consignee as known at the time of export shall be reported. For shipments requiring an export license, the ultimate consignee shall be the person so designated on the export license or authorized to be the ultimate consignee under the applicable license exemption in conformance with the EAR or ITAR, as applicable. For goods sold en route, report the appropriate "To be Sold En Route" indicator in the EEI, and report corrected information as soon as it is known (see §30.9 for procedures on correcting AES information).

(4) *U.S. state of origin.* The U.S. state of origin is the 2-character postal code for the state in which the goods begin their journey to the port of export. For example, a shipment covering goods laden aboard a truck at a warehouse in Georgia for transport to Florida for loading onto a vessel for export to a foreign country shall show Georgia as the state of origin. The U.S. state of origin may be different from the U.S. state where the goods were produced, mined, or grown. For shipments of multi-state origin, reported as a single shipment, report the U.S. state of the commodity with the greatest value. If such information is not known, report the state in which the commodities are consolidated for export.

(5) *Country of ultimate destination.* The country of ultimate destination is the country in which the goods are to be consumed or further processed or manufactured. The country of ultimate destination is the code issued by the ISO.

(i) *Shipments under an export license or license exemption.* For shipments under an export license or license exemption issued by the Department of State, DDTC, or the Department of Commerce, BIS, the country of ultimate destination shall conform to the country of ultimate destination as shown on the license. In the case of a Department of State license, the country of ultimate destination is the country specified with respect to the end user. For goods licensed by other government agencies refer to their specific requirements concerning providing country of destination information.

(ii) *Shipments not moving under an export license.* The country of ultimate destination is the country known to the USPPPI at the time of exportation. The country to which the goods are being shipped is not the country of ultimate destination if the USPPPI has knowledge at the time the goods leave the United States that they are intended for reexport or transshipment in their present form to another known country. For goods shipped to Canada, Mexico, Panama, Hong Kong, Belgium, United Arab Emirates, The Netherlands, or Singapore, for example, special care should be exercised before reporting these countries as the ultimate destination, since these are countries through which goods from the United States are frequently transshipped. If the USPPPI does not know the ultimate destination of the goods, the country of destination to be shown is the last country, as known to the USPPPI at the time of shipment from the United States, to which the goods

---

<sup>29</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

are to be shipped in their present form. (For instructions as to the reporting of country of destination for vessels sold or transferred from the United States to foreign ownership, see §30.26.)

(iii) For goods to be sold en route, report the country of the first port of call and then report corrected information as soon as it is known.

(6) *Method of transportation.* The method of transportation is the means by which the goods are exported from the United States.

(i) *Conveyances exported under their own power.* The mode of transportation for aircraft, vessels, or locomotives (railroad stock) transferring ownership or title and moving out of the United States under its own power is the mode of transportation by which the conveyance moves out of the United States.

(ii) *Exports through Canada, Mexico, or other foreign countries for transshipment to another destination.* For transshipments through Canada, Mexico, or another foreign country, the mode of transportation is the mode of the carrier transporting the goods out of the United States.

(7) *Conveyance name/carrier name.* The conveyance name/carrier name is the name of the conveyance/carrier transporting the goods out of the United States as known at the time of exportation. For exports by sea, the conveyance name is the vessel name. For exports by air, rail, or truck, the carrier name is that which corresponds to the carrier identification as specified in paragraph (a)(8) of this section. Terms, such as airplane, train, rail, truck, vessel, barge, or international footbridge are not acceptable. For shipments by other methods of transportation, including mail, fixed methods (pipeline), the conveyance/carrier name is not required.

(8) *Carrier identification.* The carrier identification specifies the carrier that transports the goods out of the United States. The carrier transporting the goods to the port of export and the carrier transporting the goods out of the United States may be different. For transshipments through Canada, Mexico, or another foreign country, the carrier identification is that of the carrier that transports the goods out of the United States. The carrier identification is the Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) for vessel, rail, and truck shipments or the International Air Transport Association (IATA) code for air shipments. For other valid method of transportation, including mail, fixed modes (pipeline), and passenger, hand carried the carrier identification is not required. The National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA) issues and maintains the SCAC. (See <http://www.nmfta.org>.) The IATA issues and maintains the IATA codes. (See <http://www.census.gov/trade> for a list of IATA codes.)

(9) *Port of export.* The port of export is the seaport or airport where the goods are loaded on the exporting carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States, or the port where exports by overland transportation cross the U.S. border into a foreign country. The port of export shall be reported in terms of Schedule D, "Classification of CBP Districts and Ports." Use port code 8000 for shipments by mail.

(i) *Vessel and air exports involving several ports of exportation.* For goods loaded aboard a carrier in a port of lading, where the carrier stops at several ports before clearing to the foreign country, the port of export is the first port where the goods were loaded on the exporting carrier. For goods off-loaded from the original conveyance to another conveyance (even if the aircraft or vessel belongs to the same carrier) at any of the ports, the port where the goods were loaded on the last conveyance before going foreign is the port of export.

(ii) *Exports through Canada, Mexico, or other foreign countries for transshipment to another destination.* For transshipments through Canada, Mexico, or another foreign country to a third country, the port of export is the location where the goods are loaded on the carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States.

(10) *Related party indicator.* Used to indicate when a transaction involving trade between a USPPI and an ultimate consignee where either party owns directly or indirectly 10 percent or more of the

other party.

(11) *Domestic or foreign indicator.* Indicates if the goods exported are of domestic or foreign origin. Report foreign goods separately from goods of domestic production even if the commodity classification number is the same.

(i) *Domestic.* Exports of domestic goods include: Those commodities that are grown, produced, or manufactured (including commodities incorporating foreign components) in the United States, including goods exported from U.S. FTZs, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands; and those articles of foreign origin that have been enhanced in value or changed from the form in which they were originally imported by further manufacture or processing in the United States, including goods exported from U.S. FTZs, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(ii) *Foreign.* Exports of foreign goods include those commodities that are grown, produced, or manufactured in foreign countries that entered the United States including goods admitted to U.S. FTZs as imports and that, at the time of exportation, have undergone no change in form or condition or enhancement in value by further manufacture in the United States, in U.S. FTZs, in Puerto Rico, or in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(12) *Commodity classification number.* Report the 10-digit commodity classification number as provided in Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States in the EEI. The 10-digit commodity classification number provided in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUSA) may be reported in lieu of the Schedule B commodity classification number except as noted in the headnotes of the HTSUSA. The HTSUSA is a global classification system used to describe most world trade in goods. Furnishing the correct Schedule B or HTSUSA number does not relieve the USPPI or the authorized agent of furnishing a complete and accurate commodity description. When reporting the Schedule B number or HTSUSA number, the decimals shall be omitted. (See <http://www.census.gov/trade> for a list of Schedule B classification numbers.)

(13) *Commodity description.* Report the description of the goods shipped in English in sufficient detail to permit verification of the Schedule B or HTSUSA number. Clearly and fully state the name of the commodity in terms that can be identified or associated with the language used in Schedule B or HTSUSA (usually the commercial name of the commodity), and any and all characteristics of the commodity that distinguish it from commodities of the same name covered by other Schedule B or HTSUSA classifications. If the shipment requires a license, the description reported in the EEI shall conform with that shown on the license. If the shipment qualifies for a license exemption, the description shall be sufficient to ensure compliance with that license exemption. However, where the description on the license does not state all of the characteristics of the commodity that are needed to completely verify the commodity classification number, as described in this paragraph, report the missing characteristics, as well as the description shown on the license, in the commodity description field of the EEI.

(14) *Primary unit of measure.* The unit of measure shall correspond to the primary quantity as prescribed in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. If neither Schedule B nor HTSUSA specifies a unit of measure for the item, an "X" is required in the unit of measure field.

(15) *Primary quantity.* The quantity is the total number of units that correspond to the first unit of measure specified in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. Where the unit of measure is in terms of weight (grams, kilograms, metric tons, etc.), the quantity reflects the net weight, not including the weight of barrels, boxes, or other bulky coverings, and not including salt or pickle in the case of salted or pickled fish or meats. For a few commodities where "content grams" or "content kilograms" or some similar weight unit is specified in Schedule B or HTSUSA, the quantity may be less than the net weight. The quantity is reported as a whole unit only, without commas or decimals. If the quantity contains a fraction of a whole unit, round fractions of one-half unit or more up and fractions of less than one-half unit down to the nearest whole unit. (For example, where the unit for a given commodity is in terms of

“tons,” a net quantity of 8.4 tons would be reported as 8 for the quantity. If the quantity is less than one unit, the quantity is 1.)

(16) *Shipping weight.* The shipping weight is the weight in kilograms, which includes the weight of the commodity, as well as the weight of normal packaging, such as boxes, crates, barrels, etc. The shipping weight is required for exports by air, vessel, rail, and truck, and required for exports of household goods transported by all methods. For exports (except household goods) by mail, fixed transport (pipeline), or other valid methods, the shipping weight is not required and shall be reported as zero. For containerized cargo in lift vans, cargo vans, or similar substantial outer containers, the weight of such containers is not included in the shipping weight. If the shipping weight is not available for each Schedule B or HTSUSA item included in one or more containers, the approximate shipping weight for each item is estimated and reported. The total of these estimated weights equals the actual shipping weight of the entire container or containers.

(17) *Value.* In general, the value to be reported in the EEI shall be the value of the goods at the U.S. port of export. The value shall be the selling price as defined in this paragraph (or the cost if the goods are not sold), including inland or domestic freight, insurance, and other charges to the U.S. seaport, airport, or land border port of export. Cost of goods is the sum of expenses incurred in the USPPPI acquisition or production of the goods. Report the value to the nearest dollar; omit cents. Fractions of a dollar less than 50 cents should be ignored, and fractions of 50 cents or more should be rounded up to the next dollar.

(i) *Selling price.* The selling price for goods exported pursuant to sale, and the value to be reported in the EEI, is the USPPPI's price to the FPPI (the foreign buyer). Deduct from the selling price any unconditional discounts, but do not deduct discounts that are conditional upon a particular act or performance on the part of the foreign buyer. For goods shipped on consignment without a sale actually having been made at the time of export, the selling price to be reported in the EEI is the market value at the time of export at the U.S. port.

(ii) *Adjustments.* When necessary, make the following adjustments to obtain the value.

(A) Where goods are sold at a point other than the port of export, freight, insurance, and other charges required in moving the goods from their U.S. point of origin to the exporting carrier at the port of export or border crossing point shall be added to the selling price (as defined in paragraph (a)(17)(i) of this section) for purposes of reporting the value in the EEI.

(B) Where the actual amount of freight, insurance, and other domestic costs is not available, an estimate of the domestic costs shall be made and added to the cost of the goods or selling price to derive the value to be reported in the EEI. Add the estimated domestic costs to the cost or selling price of the goods to obtain the value to be reported in the EEI.

(C) Where goods are sold at a “delivered” price to the foreign destination, the cost of loading the goods on the exporting carrier, if any, and freight, insurance, and other costs beyond the port of export shall be subtracted from the selling price for purposes of reporting value in the EEI. If the actual amount of such costs is not available, an estimate of the costs should be subtracted from the selling price.

(D) Costs added to or subtracted from the selling price in accordance with the instructions in this paragraph (a)(17)(ii) should not be shown separately in the EEI, but the value reported should be the value after making such adjustments, where required, to arrive at the value of the goods at the U.S. port of export.

(iii) *Exclusions.* Exclude the following from the selling price of goods exported.

(A) Commissions to be paid by the USPPPI to its agent abroad or commissions to be deducted from the selling price by the USPPPI's agent abroad.

(B) The cost of loading goods on the exporting carrier at the port of export.

(C) Freight, insurance, and any other charges or transportation costs beyond the port of export.

(D) Any duties, taxes, or other assessments imposed by foreign countries.

(iv) For definitions of the value to be reported in the EEI for special types of transactions where goods are not being exported pursuant to commercial sales, or where subsidies, government financing or participation, or other unusual conditions are involved, see Subpart C<sup>30</sup> of this part.

(18) *Export information code*. A code that identifies the type of export shipment or condition of the exported items ( e.g. , goods donated for relief or charity, impelled shipments, shipments under the Foreign Military Sales program, household goods, and all other shipments). (For the list of the codes see Appendix B.)

(19) *Shipment reference number*. A unique identification number assigned by the filer that allows for the identification of the shipment in the filer's system. The number must be unique for five years.

(20) *Line number*. A number that identifies the specific commodity line item within a shipment.

(21) *Hazardous material indicator*. An indicator that identifies whether the shipment is hazardous as defined by the Department of Transportation.

(22) *Inbond code*. The code indicating whether the shipment is being transported under bond.

(23) *License code/license exemption code*. The code that identifies the commodity as having a federal government agency requirement for a license, permit, license exception or exemption or that no license is required.

(24) *Routed export transaction indicator*. An indicator that identifies that the shipment is a routed export transaction as defined in §30.3.

(25) *Shipment filing action request indicator*. An indicator that allows the filer to add, change, replace, or cancel an export shipment transaction.

(26) *Line item filing action request indicator*. An indicator that allows the filer to add, change, or delete a commodity line within an export shipment transaction.

(27) *Filing option indicator*. An indicator of whether the filer is reporting export information predeparture or postdeparture. See §30.4 for more information on EEI filing options.

(b) Conditional data elements are as follows:

(1) *Authorized agent and authorized agent identification*. If an authorized agent is used to prepare and file the EEI, the following information shall be provided to the AES.

(i) *Authorized agent's identification number*. Report the U.S. authorized agent's own EIN or DUNS for the first shipment and for each subsequent shipment. Use of another company's or individual's EIN or other identification number is prohibited. The party ID type of agent identification (E=EIN, D=DUNS) shall be indicated.<sup>31</sup>

(ii) *Name of the authorized agent*. Report the name of the authorized agent. The authorized agent is that person or entity in the United States that is authorized by the USPPPI or the FPPI to prepare and file the EEI or the person or entity, if any, named on the export license. (See §30.3 for details on the specific reporting responsibilities of authorized agents and Subpart B<sup>32</sup> of this part for export control licensing requirements for authorized agents.)

(iii) *Address of the authorized agent*. Report the address or location (no post office box number) of the authorized agent. The authorized agent's address shall be reported with the initial shipment. Subsequent shipments may be identified by the agent's identification number.

<sup>30</sup> §§ 30.24-.34

<sup>31</sup> 74 FR 38914 (Aug. 5, 2009) eliminated references to SSN.

<sup>32</sup> §§ 30.15-.19

- (iv) *Contact information.* Report the contact name and telephone number.
- (2) *Intermediate consignee.* The name and address of the intermediate consignee (if any) shall be reported. The intermediate consignee acts in a foreign country as an agent for the principal party in interest or the ultimate consignee for the purpose of effecting delivery of the export shipment to the ultimate consignee. The intermediate consignee is the person named as such on the export license or authorized to act as such under the applicable general license and in conformity with the EAR.
- (3) *FTZ identifier.* If goods are removed from the FTZ and not entered for consumption, report the FTZ identifier. This is the unique identifier assigned by the Foreign Trade Zone Board that identifies the FTZ, subzone or site from which goods are withdrawn for export.
- (4) *Foreign port of unloading.* The foreign port of unloading is the foreign port in the country where the goods are removed from the exporting carrier. The foreign port does not have to be located in the country of destination. For exports by sea to foreign countries, not including Puerto Rico, the foreign port of unloading is the code in terms of Schedule K, *Classification of Foreign Ports by Geographic Trade Area and Country*. For exports by sea or air between the United States and Puerto Rico, the foreign port of unloading is the code in terms of Schedule D, *Classification of CBP Districts and Ports*. The foreign port of unloading is not required for exports by other modes of transportation, including rail, truck, mail, fixed (pipeline), or air (unless between the U.S. and Puerto Rico).
- (5) *Export license number/CFR citation/KPC number.* License number, permit number, citation, or authorization number assigned by the Department of Commerce, BIS; Department of State, DDTC; Department of the Treasury, OFAC; Department of Justice, DEA; Nuclear Regulatory Commission; or any other federal government agency.
- (6) *Export Control Classification Number (ECCN).* The number used to identify items on the CCL, Supplement No. 1 to Part 774 of the EAR. The ECCN consists of a set of digits and a letter. Items that are not classified under an ECCN are designated “EAR99”.
- (7) *Secondary unit of measure.* The unit of measure that corresponds to the secondary quantity as prescribed in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. If neither Schedule B nor HTSUSA specifies a secondary unit of measure for the item, the unit of measure is not required.
- (8) *Secondary quantity.* The total number of units that correspond to the secondary unit of measure, if any, specified in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. See the definition of primary quantity for specific instructions on reporting the quantity as a weight and whole unit, rounding fractions.
- (9) *Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)/Product ID.* The identification number found on the reported used vehicle. For used self-propelled vehicles that do not have a VIN, the Product ID is reported. “Used” vehicle refers to any self-propelled vehicle where the equitable or legal title to which has been transferred by a manufacturer, distributor, or dealer to an ultimate purchaser. See U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 192.1 for more information on exports of used vehicles.
- (10) *Vehicle ID qualifier.* The qualifier that identifies the type of used vehicle number reported. The valid codes are V for VIN and P for Product ID.
- (11) *Vehicle title number.* The number issued by the Motor Vehicle Administration.
- (12) *Vehicle title state code.* The 2-character postal code for the state or territory that issued the vehicle title.
- (13) *Entry number.* The entry number must be reported for goods that are entered in lieu of being transported under bond for which the importer of record is a foreign entity or, for reexports of goods withdrawn from a FTZ for which a NAFTA deferred duty claim (entry type 08) could have been made, but that the importer elected to enter for consumption under CBP entry type 06. For goods imported into the United States for export to a third country of ultimate destination, where the importer of record on the entry is a foreign entity, the USPPI will be the authorized agent designated

by the foreign importer for service of process. The USPPI, in this circumstance, is required to report the import entry number.

(14) Transportation reference number (TRN). The TRN is as follows:

(i) *Vessel shipments*. Report the booking number for vessel shipments. The booking number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the vessel for cargo being exported. The TRN is required for all vessel shipments.

(ii) *Air shipments*. Report the master air waybill number for air shipments. The air waybill number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the aircraft for cargo being exported. The TRN is optional for air shipments.

(iii) *Rail shipments*. Report the bill of lading (BL) number for rail shipments. The BL number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the rail car for cargo being exported. The TRN is optional for rail shipments.

(iv) *Truck shipments*. Report the freight or pro bill number for truck shipments. The freight or pro bill number is the number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the truck for cargo being exported. The freight or pro bill number correlates to a bill of lading number, air waybill number or trip number for multimodal shipments. The TRN is optional for truck shipments.

(15) Department of State Requirements.

(i) *DDTC registration number*. The number assigned by the DDTC to persons who are required to register per Part 122 of the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130), and have an authorization (license or exemption) from DDTC to export the article.

(ii) *DDTC Significant Military Equipment (SME) indicator*. A term used to designate articles on the USML (22 CFR 121) for which special export controls are warranted because of their capacity for substantial military utility or capability. See §120.7 of the ITAR 22 CFR 120 through 130 for a definition of SME and §121.1 for items designated as SME articles.

(iii) *DDTC eligible party certification indicator*. Certification by the U.S. exporter that the exporter is an eligible party to participate in defense trade. See 22 CFR 120.1(c). This certification is required only when an exemption is claimed.

(iv) *DDTC USML category code*. The USML category of the article being exported (22 CFR 121).

(v) *DDTC Unit of Measure (UOM)*. This unit of measure is the UOM covering the article being shipped as described on the export authorization or declared under an ITAR exemption.

(vi) *DDTC quantity*. This quantity is for the article being shipped. The quantity is the total number of units that corresponds to the DDTC UOM code.

(vii) *DDTC exemption number*. The exemption number is the specific citation from the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130) that exempts the shipment from the requirements for a license or other written authorization from DDTC.

(viii) *DDTC export license line number*. The line number of the State Department export license that corresponds to the article being exported.

(16) *Kimberley Process Certificate (KPC) number*. The unique identifying number on the KPC issued by the United States KPC authority that must accompany any export shipment of rough diamonds. Rough diamonds are classified under 6-digit HS subheadings 7102.10, 7102.21, and 7102.31. Enter the KPC number in the license number field excluding the 2-digit U.S. ISO country code.

(c) Optional data elements:

(1) *Seal number*. The security seal number placed on the equipment or container.

(2) *Equipment number.* Report the identification number for the shipping equipment, such as container or igloo number (Unit Load Device (ULD)), truck license number, or rail car number.

### **§ 30.7 Annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents with proof of filing citations, and exemption legends.**

(a) Items identified on the USML shall meet the predeparture reporting requirements identified in the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130) for the U.S. State Department requirements concerning the time and place of filing. For USML shipments, the proof of filing citations shall include the statement in “AES,” followed by the returned confirmation number provided by the AES when the transmission is accepted, referred to as the ITN.

(b) For shipments other than USML, the USPPI or the authorized agent is responsible for annotating the proper proof of filing citation or exemption legend on the first page of the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions or other commercial loading documents. The USPPI or the authorized agent must provide the proof of filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier. The carrier must annotate the proof of filing citation, exemption or exclusion legends on the carrier's outbound manifest when required. The carrier is responsible for presenting the appropriate proof of filing citation or exemption legend to CBP Port Director at the port of export as stated in Subpart E<sup>33</sup> of this part. Such presentation shall be without material change or amendment of the proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, or exemption legend as provided to the carrier by the USPPI or the authorized agent. The proof of filing citation will identify that the export information has been accepted as transmitted. The postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, or exemption legend will identify that no filing is required prior to export. The proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, or exemption legends shall appear on the bill of lading, air waybill or other commercial loading documentation and shall be clearly visible. The AES filing citation, exemption or exclusion legends are provided for in Appendix D. The exporting carrier shall annotate the manifest or other carrier documentation with the AES filing citations, exemption or exclusions legends.

(c) Exports of rough diamonds classified under HS subheadings 7102.10, 7102.21, and 7102.31, in accordance with the Clean Diamond Trade Act, will require the proof of filing citation, as stated in paragraph (b) of this section, and report the proof of filing citation on the KPC.

### **§ 30.8 Time and place for presenting proof of filing citations, and exemption and exclusions legends.**

The following conditions govern the time and place to present proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citation, exemption or exclusion legends. The USPPI or the authorized agent is required to deliver the proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citation, exemption or exclusion legends required in §30.4(e) to the exporting carrier. See Appendix D of this part for the properly formatted proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends. Failure of the USPPI or the authorized agent of either the USPPI or FPPI to comply with these requirements constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part and renders such principal party or the authorized agent subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>34</sup> of this part.

(a) *Postal exports.*<sup>35</sup> The proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing

---

<sup>33</sup> §§ 30.45-.49

<sup>34</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<sup>35</sup> “Effective November 2, 2009, customers mailing certain shipments containing goods between the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, or from the United States to the Freely Associated States (Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, and Republic of Palau), are responsible for filing electronic export information with the Census Bureau, and for providing a Proof of Filing Citation (PFC) or AES Downtime Citation. In addition, in circumstances where a customs declaration form

citation, and/or exemption and exclusions legends for items being sent by mail, as required in §30.2, shall be presented to the postmaster with the packages at the time of mailing. The postmaster is required to deliver the proof of filing citations and/or exemption legends prior to export.

(b) *Pipeline exports.* The proof of filing citations or exemption and exclusion legends for items being sent by pipeline shall be presented to the operator of a pipeline no later than four calendar days after the close of the month.

(c) *Exports by other methods of transportation.* For exports sent other than by mail or pipeline, the USPPI or the authorized agent is required to deliver the proof of filing citations, and/or exemption and exclusion legends to the exporting carrier in accord with the time periods set forth in §30.4(b).

### **§ 30.9 Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information.**

(a) The USPPI or the authorized filing agent is responsible for electronically transmitting accurate EEI as known at the time of filing in the AES and transmitting any changes to that information as soon as they are known. Corrections, cancellations, or amendments to that information shall be electronically identified and transmitted to the AES for all required fields as soon as possible. The provisions of this paragraph relating to the reporting of corrections, cancellations, or amendments to EEI, shall not be construed as a relaxation of the requirements of the rules and regulations pertaining to the preparation and filing of EEI. Failure to correct the EEI is a violation of the provisions of this part.

(b) For shipments where the USPPI or the authorized agent has received an error message from AES, the corrections shall take place as required. Fatal error messages are sent to filers when EEI is not accepted in the AES. These errors must be corrected and EEI resubmitted prior to export for shipments filed predeparture and as soon as possible for shipments filed postdeparture but not later than ten calendar days after departure. Failure to respond to fatal error messages or otherwise transmit corrections to the AES constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part and renders such principal party or authorized agent subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>36</sup> of this part. For EEI that generates a warning message, the correction shall be made within four (4) calendar days of receipt of the original transmission. For EEI that generates a verify message, the correction, when warranted, shall be made within four calendar days of receipt of the message. A compliance alert indicates that the shipment was not reported in accordance with regulation. The USPPI or the authorized agent is required to review filing practices and take whatever corrective actions are required to conform with export reporting requirements.

### **§ 30.10 Retention of export information and the authority to require production of documents.**

(a) *Retention of export information.* All parties to the export transaction (owners and operators of export carriers, USPPIs, FPPIs and/or authorized agents) shall retain documents pertaining to the export shipment for five years from the date of export. If the Department of State or other regulatory agency has recordkeeping requirements for exports that exceed the retention period specified in this part, then those

---

is used today on certain parcels, an Exemption or Exclusion Legend should appear, provided a PFC or AES Downtime Citation is not applicable. Goods mailed to APO/FPO/DPO addresses are not subject to these standards. Section 30.71 of the Federal Trade Regulations establishes civil and criminal penalties for customers who fail to electronically file their export information when required, or to comply with their regulations in any other way." 74 FR 45763-45765: 39 CFR Part 111; U.S. Census Bureau Electronic Export Information Requirements When Sending Shipments Between or to U.S. Territories, Possessions, and Freely Associated States.

"Effective November 2, 2009, customers mailing outbound international shipments containing goods are responsible for providing an Exemption and Exclusion Legend, Proof of Filing Citation (PFC), or AES Downtime Citation. Goods mailed to APO/FPO/DPO (DMM 703.2) addresses are not subject to this standard. Section 30.71 of the Federal Trade Regulations establishes civil and criminal penalties for customers who fail to electronically file their export information when required, or to comply with the Foreign Trade Regulations in any other way." 74 FR 45760-45763: 39 CFR Part 20; U.S. Census Bureau Electronic Export Information Requirements When Sending Shipments Internationally.

<sup>36</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

requirements prevail. The USPPI or the authorized agent of the USPPI or FPPI may request a copy of the electronic record or submission from the Census Bureau as provided for in Subpart G<sup>37</sup> of this part. The Census Bureau's retention and maintenance of AES records does not relieve filers from requirements in §30.10.

(1) AES filers shall retain a copy of the electronic certification notice from the Census Bureau showing the filer's approved operational status. The electronic certification notice shall be retained for as long as the filer submits EEI through the AES.

(2) AES *Direct* filers shall retain a copy of the electronic certification notice obtained during the AES *Direct* certification. The electronic certification notice shall be retained for as long as the filer submits EEI through AES *Direct*.

(b) *Authority to require production of documents.* For purposes of verifying the completeness and accuracy of information reported as required under §30.6, and for other purposes under the regulations in this part, all parties to the export transaction (owners and operators of the exporting carriers, USPPIs, FPPIs, and/or authorized agents) shall provide upon request to the Census Bureau, CBP, ICE, BIS and other participating agencies EEI, shipping documents, invoices, orders, packing lists, and correspondence as well as any other relevant information bearing upon a specific export transaction at anytime within the five year time period.

Note to §30.10: Section 1252(b)(2) of Public Law 106–113, Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999, required the Department of Commerce to print and maintain on file a paper copy or other acceptable back-up record of the individual's submission at a location selected by the Secretary of Commerce. The Census Bureau will maintain a data base of EEI filed in AES to ensure that requirements of Public Law 106–113 are met and that all filers can obtain a validated record of their submissions.

### **30.11-30.14 [Reserved]**

---

<sup>37</sup> §§ 30.60-69.

## **Subpart B—Export Control and Licensing Requirements**

### **§ 30.15 Introduction.**

(a) For export shipments to foreign countries, the EEI is used both for statistical and for export control purposes. All parties to an export transaction must comply with all relevant export control regulations, as well as the requirements of the statistical regulations of this part. For convenience, references to provisions of the EAR, ITAR, CBP, and OFAC regulations that affect the statistical reporting requirements of this part have been incorporated into this part. For regulations and information concerning other agencies that exercise export control and licensing authority for particular types of commodity shipments, a USPPPI, its authorized agent, or other party to the transaction shall consult the appropriate agency regulations.

(b) In addition to the reporting requirements set forth in §30.6, further information may be required for export control purposes by the regulations of CBP, BIS, State Department, or the U.S. Postal Service under particular circumstances.

(c) This part requires the retention of documents or records pertaining to a shipment for five years from the date of export. All records concerning license exceptions or license exemptions shall be retained in the format (including electronic or hard copy) required by the controlling agency's regulations. For information on recordkeeping retention requirements exceeding the requirements of this part, refer to the regulations of the agency exercising export control authority for the specific shipment.

(d) In accordance with the provisions of Subpart G<sup>38</sup> of this part, information from the EEI is used solely for official purposes, as authorized by the Secretary of Commerce, and any unauthorized use is not permitted.

### **§ 30.16 Export Administration Regulations.**

The EAR issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, BIS, also contain some additional reporting requirements pertaining to EEI (see 15 CFR 730–774).

(a) The EAR requires that export information be filed for shipments from U.S. Possessions to foreign countries or areas. (see 15 CFR 758.1(b) and 772.1, definition of the United States.)

(b) Requirements to place certain export control information in the EEI are found in the EAR.

### **§ 30.17 Customs and Border Protection regulations.**

Refer to the DHS's CBP regulations, 19 CFR 192, for information referencing the advanced electronic submission of cargo information on exports for screening and targeting purposes pursuant to the Trade Act of 2002. The regulations also prohibit postdeparture filing of export information for certain shipments, and contain other regulatory provisions affecting the reporting of EEI. CBP's regulations can be obtained from the U.S. Government Printing Office's Web site at [www.gpoaccess.gov](http://www.gpoaccess.gov).

### **§ 30.18 Department of State regulations.**

(a) The USPPPI or the authorized agent shall file export information, when required, for items on the USML of the ITAR (22 CFR 121). Information for items identified on the USML, including those exported under an export license exemption, shall be filed prior to export.

(b) Refer to the ITAR 22 CFR 120–130 for requirements regarding information required for electronically

---

<sup>38</sup> §§ 30.60-69.

reporting export information for USML shipments and filing time requirements.

(c) Department of State regulations can be found at <http://www.state.gov>.

### **§ 30.19 Other Federal agency regulations.**

Other Federal agencies have requirements regarding the reporting of certain types of export transactions. The USPPIs and/or authorized agents are responsible for adhering to these requirements.

**§§ 30.20-30.24 [Reserved]**

## **Subpart C—Special Provisions and Specific-Type Transactions**

### **§ 30.25 *Values for certain types of transactions.***

Special procedures govern the values to be reported for shipments of the following unusual types:

(a) *Subsidized exports of agricultural products.* Where provision is made for the payment to the USPPPI for the exportation of agricultural commodities under a program of the Department of Agriculture, the value required to be reported for EEI is the selling price paid by the foreign buyer minus the subsidy.

(b) *General Services Administration (GSA) exports of excess personal property.* For exports of GSA excess personal property, the value to be shown in the EEI will be “fair market value,” plus charges when applicable, at which the property was transferred to GSA by the holding agency. These charges include packing, rehabilitation, inland freight, or drayage. The estimated “fair market value” may be zero, or it may be a percentage of the original or estimated acquisition costs. (Bill of lading, air waybill, and other commercial loading documents for such shipments will bear the notation “Excess Personal Property, GSA Regulations 1–III, 303.03.”)

### **§ 30.26 *Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers.***

(a) Vessels, locomotives, aircraft, rail cars, trucks, other vehicles, trailers, pallets, cargo vans, lift vans, or similar shipping containers are not considered “shipped” in terms of the regulations in this part, when they are moving, either loaded or empty, without transfer of ownership or title, in their capacity as carriers of goods or as instruments of such carriers, and EEI is not required.

(b) However, EEI shall be filed for such items, when moving as goods pursuant to sale or other transfer from ownership in the United States to ownership abroad. If a vessel, car, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, vehicle, or container, whether in service or newly built or manufactured, is sold or transferred to foreign ownership while in the Customs territory of the United States or at a port in such area, EEI shall be reported in accordance with the general requirements of the regulations in this part, identifying the port through or from which the vessel, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, car, vehicle, or container first leaves the United States after sale or transfer. If the vessel, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, car, vehicle, or shipping container is outside the Customs territory of the United States at the time of sale or transfer to foreign ownership, EEI shall be reported identifying the last port of clearance or departure from the United States prior to sale or transfer. The country of destination to be shown in the EEI for vessels sold foreign is the country of new ownership. The country for which the vessel clears, or the country of registry of the vessel, should not be reported as the country of destination in the EEI unless such country is the country of new ownership.

### **§ 30.27 *Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination.***

When goods reported as exported from the United States are not exported or are returned without having been entered into a foreign destination, the filer shall cancel the EEI.

### **§ 30.28 *“Split shipments” by air.***

When a shipment by air covered by a single EEI submission is divided by the exporting carrier at the port of export where the manifest is filed, and part of the shipment is exported on one aircraft and part on

another aircraft of the same carrier, the following procedures shall apply:

(a) The carrier shall deliver the manifest to CBP Port Director with the manifest covering the flight on which the first part of the split shipment is exported and shall make no changes to the EEI. However, the manifest shall show in the “number of packages” column the actual portion of the declared total quantity being carried and shall carry a notation to indicate “Split Shipment.” All manifests with the notation “Split Shipment” will have identical ITNs.

(b) On each subsequent manifest covering a flight on which any part of a split shipment is exported, a prominent notation “SPLIT SHIPMENT” shall be made on the manifest for identification. On the last shipment, the notation shall read “SPLIT SHIPMENT, FINAL.” Each subsequent manifest covering a part of a split shipment shall also show in the “number of packages” column only the goods carried on that particular flight and a reference to the total amount originally declared for export (for example, 5 of 11, or 5/11). Immediately following the line showing the portion of the split shipment carried on that flight, a notation will be made showing the air waybill number shown in the original EEI and the portions of the originally declared total carried on each previous flight, together with the number and date of each such previous flight (for example, air waybill 123; 1 of 2, flight 36A, June 6 SPLIT SHIPMENT; 2 of 2, flight 40X, June 6 SPLIT SHIPMENT, FINAL).

(c) Since the complete EEI was filed for the entire shipment initially, additional electronic reporting will not be required for these subsequent shipments.

### **§ 30.29 Reporting of repairs and replacements.<sup>39</sup>**

These guidelines will govern the reporting of the following:

(a) The return of goods previously imported for repair and alteration only and other returns to the foreign shipper of temporary imported goods (declared as such on importation) shall have Schedule B or HTSUSA classification commodity number 9801.10.0000. The value reported in the EEI shall include parts and labor. The value of the original product shall not be included.

(b) Goods that are covered under warranty.

(1) Goods that are reexported after repair under warranty shall follow the procedures in paragraph (a) of this section. It is recommended that the bill of lading, air waybill, or other loading documents include the statement, “This product was repaired under warranty.”

(2) Goods that are replaced under warranty at no charge to the customer shall include the statement, “Product replaced under warranty, value for EEI purposes” on the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial-loading documents. Place the notation below the proof of filing citation or exemption legend on the commercial document. Report the value of the replacement parts only.

### **§§ 30.30-30.34 [Reserved]**

---

<sup>39</sup> Caveat: ITAR-controlled articles must comply with ITAR requirements for temporary imports. See 22 CFR 120.18, 122.23(a) 123.1(a)(3), 123.4.

## **Subpart D—Exemptions From the Requirements for the Filing of Electronic Export Information**

### **§ 30.35 Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements.**

Where an exemption from the filing requirement is provided in this subpart of this part, a legend describing the basis for the exemption shall be made on the first page of the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading document for carrier use, or on the carrier's outbound manifest. The exemption legend shall reference the number of the section or provision in this part where the particular exemption is provided (see Appendix D of this part).

### **§ 30.36 Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.**

(a) Except as noted in §30.2(a)(1)(iv),<sup>40</sup> and in paragraph (b) of this section, shipments originating in the United States where the country of ultimate destination is Canada are exempt from the EEI reporting requirements of this part.

(b) This exemption does not apply to the following types of export shipments:<sup>41</sup>

- (1) Sent for storage in Canada, but ultimately destined for third countries.
- (2) Exports moving from the United States through Canada to a third destination shall be reported in the same manner as for all other exports. The USPPI or authorized agent shall follow the instructions as contained in this part for preparing and filing the EEI.
- (3) Requiring a Department of State, DDTC, export license under the ITAR (22 CFR 120–130).
- (4) Requiring a Department of Commerce, BIS, export license under the EAR (15 CFR 730–774).
- (5) Subject to the ITAR, but exempt from license requirements.
- (6) Classified as rough diamonds under the 6-digit HS subheadings (7102.10, 7102.21, or 7102.31).

### **§ 30.37 Miscellaneous exemptions.**

Filing EEI is not required for the following kinds of shipments. However, the Census Bureau has the authority to periodically require the reporting of shipments that are normally exempt from filing.

(a) Except as noted in §30.2(a)(1)(iv),<sup>42</sup> exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped from one USPPI to one consignee on a single exporting carrier, classified under an individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification code, is \$2,500 or less. This exemption applies to individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification codes regardless of the total shipment value. In instances where a shipment contains a mixture of individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity codes valued \$2,500 or less and individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification codes valued over \$2,500, only those commodity classification codes valued over \$2,500 need to be reported. If the filer reports multiple items of the same Schedule B or HTSUSA code, this exemption only applies if the total value of exports for the Schedule B or HTSUSA code is \$2,500 or less.

(b) Tools of trade and their containers that are usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of commodities and software intended for use by individual USPPIs or by employees or representatives of the exporting

---

<sup>40</sup> Exports requiring export licenses or permits from and federal agency or subject to ITAR, even if eligible for exemptions, rough diamonds, or exports to EAR Group E:1 countries.

<sup>41</sup> Paragraphs (3)-(6) of this section repeat the requirements of § 30.2(a)(1)(iv)(A), (B), (C), and (G).

<sup>42</sup> Exports requiring export licenses or permits from and federal agency or subject to ITAR, even if eligible for exemptions, rough diamonds, or exports to EAR Group E:1 countries.

company in furthering the enterprises and undertakings of the USPPI abroad. Commodities and software eligible for this exemption are those that do not require an export license or that are exported as tools of the trade under a license exception of the EAR (15 CFR 740.9), and are subject to the following provisions:

- (1) Are owned by the individual USPPI or exporting company.
  - (2) Accompany the individual USPPI, employee, or representative of the exporting company.
  - (3) Are necessary and appropriate and intended for the personal and/or business use of the individual USPPI, employee, or representative of the company or business.
  - (4) Are not for sale.
  - (5) Are returned to the United States no later than one (1) year from the date of export.
  - (6) Are not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill.
- (c) Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico.
- (d) Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the United States.
- (e) Shipments transported inbound through the United States and exported from another U.S. port or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival. (When goods are shipped through the United States for export to a third country of ultimate destination, but are first entered for consumption or for warehousing in the United States, the EEI shall be filed when the goods are exported from the United States.) Shipments transported inbound through the United States by vessel are subject to the filing requirements of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Shipments transported inbound through the United States which require an export license are subject to the filing requirements of the licensing Federal agency.
- (f) Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license are exempt from filing requirements. However, EEI is required for mass-market software. For purposes of this part, mass-market software is defined as software that is generally available to the public by being sold at retail selling points, or directly from the software developer or supplier, by means of over-the-counter transactions, mail-order transactions, telephone transactions, or electronic mail-order transactions, and designed for installation by the user without further substantial technical support by the developer or supplier.
- (g) Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in §30.40(d).
- (h) Shipments as authorized under License Exception GFT for gift parcels and humanitarian donations (see 15 CFR 740.12 of the EAR).
- (i) Diplomatic pouches and their contents.<sup>43</sup>
- (j) Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.
- (k) Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate. This excludes highly technical plans, correspondence, etc. that could be licensed.

---

<sup>43</sup> Practice tip: There is an exemption for diplomatic pouches in 30.37 and Appendix C (10), but not in Subpart D, and that the "notwithstanding" sentence at 30.2(iv) does not include a reference to the exemptions in 30.37, so an argument could be made that the 30.2(iv) exceptions to the Subpart D exemptions do not apply to the 30.37 exemptions. Census probably meant, "Notwithstanding exemptions in 30.37 or Subpart D, ...". According to informal guidance from Census on Sept. 21, 2010, "if the item is State Department controlled, whether licensed or ITAR exempt, it must be reported in the AES, regardless of value and regardless of any exemption found in Subpart D. In this case, a State license or ITAR exemption, in a diplomatic pouch would have to be reported in the AES."

(l) Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.

(m) Carriers' stores, not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill (including goods carried in ships aboard carriers for sale to passengers), supplies, and equipment for departing vessels, planes, or other carriers, including usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of bunker fuel, deck engine and steward department stores, provisions and supplies, medicinal and surgical supplies, food stores, slop chest articles, and saloon stores or supplies for use or consumption on board and not intended for unloading in a foreign country, and including usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of equipment and spare parts for permanent use on the carrier when necessary for proper operation of such carrier and not intended for unloading in a foreign country. Hay, straw, feed, and other appurtenances necessary to the care and feeding of livestock while en route to a foreign destination are considered part of carriers' stores of carrying vessels, trains, planes, etc.

(n) Dunnage, not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill, of usual and reasonable kinds and quantities necessary and appropriate to stow or secure cargo on the outgoing or any immediate return voyage of an exporting carrier, when exported solely for use as dunnage and not intended for unloading in a foreign country.

(o) Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores; and provisions and supplies for use on aircraft by a U.S. airline to its own installations, aircraft, and agents abroad, under EAR License Exception AVS for aircraft and vessels (see 15 CFR 740.15(c)).

(p) Filing EEI is not required for the following types of commodities when they are not shipped as cargo under a bill of lading or an air waybill and do not require an export license, but the USPPI shall be prepared to make an oral declaration to CBP Port Director, when required: baggage and personal effects, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.

(q) Temporary exports, except those that require licensing, whether shipped or hand carried, (*e.g.* , carnet) that are exported from and returned to the United States in less than one year (12 months) from the date of export.

(r) Goods previously imported under a Temporary Import Bond for return in the same condition as when imported including: goods for testing, experimentation, or demonstration; goods imported for exhibition; samples and models imported for review or for taking orders; goods imported for participation in races or contests, and animals imported for breeding or exhibition and goods imported for use by representatives of foreign governments or international organizations or by members of the armed forces of a foreign country. Goods that were imported under bond for processing and reexportation are not covered by this exemption.

(s) Issued banknotes and securities, and coins in circulation exported as evidence of financial claims. The EEI must be filed for unissued bank notes and securities and coins not in circulation (such as banknotes printed in the United States and exported in fulfillment of the printing contract, or as parts of collections), which should be reported at their commercial or current value.

(t) Documents used in international transactions, documents moving out of the United States to facilitate international transactions including airline tickets, internal revenue stamps, liquor stamps, and advertising literature. Exports of such documents in fulfillment of a contract for their production, however, are not exempt and must be reported at the transaction value for their production.

### **§ 30.38 Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information.**

The following type of shipments will require limited reporting of EEI when goods are shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill. In such cases, Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification codes and

domestic/foreign indicator shall not be required.

(a) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and similar personal effects and their containers.

(b) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their containers.

(c) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of vehicles, such as passenger cars, station wagons, trucks, trailers, motorcycles, bicycles, tricycles, baby carriages, strollers, and their containers provided that the above-indicated baggage, personal effects, and vehicular property: (See U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 192 for separate CBP requirements for the exportation of used self-propelled vehicles.)

(1) Shall include only such articles as are owned by such person or members of his/her immediate family;

(2) Shall be in his/her possession at the time of or prior to his/her departure from the United States for the foreign country;

(3) Are necessary and appropriate for the use of such person or his/her immediate family;

(4) Are intended for his/her use or the use of his/her immediate family; and

(5) Are not intended for sale.

### ***§ 30.39 Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.***

Filing of EEI is not required for any and all commodities, whether shipped commercially or through government channels, consigned to the U.S. Armed Services for their exclusive use, including shipments to armed services exchange systems. This exemption does not apply to articles that are on the USML and thus controlled by the ITAR and shipments that are not consigned to the U.S. Armed Services, regardless of whether they may be for their ultimate and exclusive use.

### ***§ 30.40 Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. government agencies and employees.***

Filing EEI is not required for the following types of shipments to U.S. government agencies and employees:

(a) Office furniture, office equipment, and office supplies shipped to and for the exclusive use of U.S. government offices.

(b) Household goods and personal property shipped to and for the exclusive and personal use of U.S. government employees.

(c) Food, medicines, and related items and other commissary supplies shipped to U.S. government offices or employees for the exclusive use of such employees, or to U.S. government employee cooperatives or other associations for subsequent sale or other distribution to such employees.

(d) Books, maps, charts, pamphlets, and similar articles shipped by U.S. government offices to U.S. or foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions.

### ***§§ 30.41-30.44 [Reserved]***

## Subpart E—General Carrier and Manifest Requirements

### **§ 30.45 General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations for the electronic submission of export information or exemption legends when Electronic Export Information filing is not required.**

(a) *Requirement for filing carrier manifest.* Carriers transporting goods from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands to foreign countries; from the United States or Puerto Rico to the U.S. Virgin Islands; or between the United States and Puerto Rico; shall not be granted clearance and shall not depart until complete manifests or other required documentation (for ocean, air, and rail carriers) have been delivered to CBP Port Director in accordance with all applicable requirements under CBP regulations. CBP may require any of the following: bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, manifest, train consist, or other commercial loading document. The required document shall contain the appropriate AES proof of filing citations, covering all cargo for which the EEI is required, or exemption legends, covering cargo for which EEI need not be filed by the regulations of this part. Such annotation shall be without material change or amendment of proof of filing citations or exemption and exclusion legends as provided to the carrier by the USPPI or its authorized agent.

(1) *Vessels.* Vessels transporting goods as specified (except vessels exempted by paragraph (a)(4) of this section) shall file a complete manifest. Manifests may be filed via paper or electronically through the AES Vessel Transportation Module as provided in CBP Regulations, 19 CFR 4.63 and 4.76.

(i) *Bunker fuel.* The manifest (including vessels taking bunker fuel to be laden aboard vessels on the high seas) clearing for foreign countries shall show the quantities and values of bunker fuel taken aboard at that port for fueling use of the vessel, apart from such quantities as may have been laden on vessels as cargo.

(ii) *Coal and fuel oil.* The quantity of coal shall be reported in metric tons (1000 kgs or 2240 pounds), and the quantity of fuel oil shall be reported in barrels of 158.98 liters (42 gallons). Fuel oil shall be described in such manner as to identify diesel oil as distinguished from other types of fuel oil.

(2) *Aircraft.* Aircraft transporting goods shall file a complete manifest as required in CBP Regulations 19 CFR 122.72–122.76. The manifest shall be filed with CBP Port Director at the port where the goods are laden. For shipments from the United States to Puerto Rico, the manifests shall be filed with CBP Port Director at the port where the goods are unladed in Puerto Rico.

(3) *Rail carriers.* Rail carriers transporting goods shall file a car manifest or train consist with CBP Port Director at the border port of export in accordance with 19 CFR 123.

(4) *Carriers not required to file manifests.* Carriers exempted from filing manifests under applicable CBP regulations are required, upon request, to present to CBP Port Director, the proof of filing citation or exemption and exclusion legends for each shipment.

(5) *Penalties.* Failure of the carrier to file a manifest as required constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part and renders such carrier subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>44</sup> of this part.

(b) *Partially exported shipments.* Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, when a carrier identifies, prior to filing the manifest, that a portion of the goods covered by a single EEI transaction has not been exported on the intended carrier, it shall be noted on the manifest submitted to CBP. The carrier

---

<sup>44</sup> §§ 30.70-99

shall notify the USPPI or the authorized agent of changes to the commodity data, and the USPPI or the authorized agent shall electronically transmit the corrections, cancellations, or amendments as soon as they are known in accordance with §30.9. Failure by the carrier to correct the manifest constitutes a violation of the provisions of the regulations in this part and renders the carrier subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>45</sup> of this part.

(c) “*Split shipments*” by air. When a shipment by air covered by a single EEI transmission is exported in more than one aircraft of the carrier, the “split shipment” procedure provided in §30.28 shall be followed by the carrier in delivering manifests with the proof of filing citation or exemption legend to CBP Port Director.

(d) *Attachment of commercial documents.* The manifest shall carry a notation that values stated are as presented on the bills of lading, cargo lists, export shipping documents or other commercial documents. The bills of lading, cargo lists, export shipping documents or other commercial documents shall be securely attached to the manifest in such a manner as to constitute one document. The manifest shall reference the statement “Cargo as per bills of lading attached” or “Cargo as per commercial forms attached.” Also required on the face of each bill of lading shall be the information required by the manifest for cargo covered by that document.

(e) *Exempt items.* For any item for which EEI is not required by the regulations in this part, a notation on the manifest shall be made by the carrier as to the basis for the exemption. In cases where a manifest is not required and EEI is not required, an oral declaration to CBP Port Director shall be made as to the basis for the exemption.

(f) Proof of filing citations and exemption legends.

(1) Ocean and air exporting carriers shall not accept paper SEDs under any circumstances nor load cargo that does not have all proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends as provided for in Appendix D.

(2) Ocean and air exporting carriers are subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>46</sup> of this part if the exporting carrier;

(i) Accepts paper SEDs for cargo or,

(ii) Loads cargo without all proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends as provided for in Appendix D.

(3) Truck exporting carriers shall not accept paper SEDs under any circumstances nor cross the border into a foreign country without a proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends for cargo being exported as provided for in Appendix D. Truck exporting carriers accepting paper SEDs for cargo being exported into foreign countries, or carrying cargo into foreign countries without a proof of filing citation, exemption or exclusion legends in their possession are subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>47</sup> of this part.

(4) Rail exporting carriers shall not accept paper SEDs under any circumstance nor cross the border into a foreign country without a proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends for cargo being exported as provided in Appendix D. Rail exporting carriers accepting paper SEDs for cargo being exported into foreign countries, or carrying cargo into foreign countries without required proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends in their possession are subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>48</sup> of this part.

---

<sup>45</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<sup>46</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<sup>47</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<sup>48</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

### **§ 30.46 Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers.**

The operator of a pipeline may transport goods to a foreign country without the prior filing of the proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends, on the condition that within four calendar days following the end of each calendar month the operator will deliver to CBP Port Director the proof of filing citations, exemption or exclusion legends covering all exports through the pipeline to each consignee during the month.

### **§ 30.47 Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifest.**

(a) For purposes of the regulations in this part, except when carriers are transporting merchandise from the United States to Puerto Rico, clearance (where clearance is required) or permission to depart (where clearance is not required) may be granted to any carrier by CBP Port Director prior to filing of a complete manifest as required under the regulations of this part or prior to filing by the carrier of all filing U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations citations, exclusion, and/or exemption legends, provided there is a bond as specified in 19 CFR 4.75, 4.76, and 122.74. The conditions of the bond shall be that a complete manifest, where a manifest is required by the regulations in this part and all required filing citations, exclusion, and/or exemption legends shall be filed by the carrier no later than the fourth business day after clearance (where clearance is required) or departure (where clearance is not required) of the carrier except as otherwise specifically provided in paragraph (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(1) For manifests submitted electronically through AES, the condition of the bond shall be that the manifest and all required filing citations, exclusion, and/or exemption legends shall be completed not later than the tenth business day after departure from each port.

(2) For rail carriers to Canada, the conditions of the bond shall be that manifest and all filing citations, exclusion, and/or exemption legends shall be filed not later than the fifteenth business day after departure.

(3) For carriers under bond on incomplete manifest, the carrier must file prior to departure a list of filing citations, exclusion, and/or exemption legends for export shipments aboard the conveyance. The list of filing citations, exclusion and/or exemption legends shall be presented to a CBP Export Control Officer at the port of exit prior to departure.

(b) In the event that any required manifest and all required filing citations, exclusion and/or exemption legends are not filed by the carrier within the period provided by the bond, then a penalty of \$1,100 shall be exacted for each day's delinquency beyond the prescribed period, but not more than \$10,000 per violation.

(c) Remission or mitigation of the penalties for manifest violations provided herein may be granted by CBP as the Administering Authority. Prior disclosure of a manifest violation of this section shall be made in writing to CBP Port Director in the port of export as the Administering Authority.

### **§§ 30.48-30.49 [Reserved]**



## **Subpart F—Import Requirements**

### **§ 30.50 General requirements for filing import entries.**

Electronic entry summary filing through the ABI, paper import entry summaries (CBP–7501), or paper record of vessel foreign repair or equipment purchase (CBP–226) shall be completed by the importer or its licensed import broker and filed directly with CBP in accordance with 19 CFR. Information on all mail and informal entries required for statistical and CBP purposes shall be reported, including value not subject to duty. Upon request, the importer or import broker shall provide the Census Bureau with information or documentation necessary to verify the accuracy of the reported information, or to resolve problems regarding the reported import transaction received by the Census Bureau.

(a) Import information for statistical purposes shall be filed for goods shipped as follows:

- (1) Entering the United States from foreign countries.
- (2) Admitted to U.S. FTZs.
- (3) From the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- (4) From other nonforeign areas (except Puerto Rico).

(b) Sources for collecting import statistics include the following:

- (1) CBP's ABI Program (see 19 CFR Subpart A, Part 143).
- (2) CBP–7501 paper entry summaries required for individual transactions (see 19 CFR Subpart B, Part 142).
- (3) CBP–226, Record of Vessel Foreign Repair or Equipment Purchase (see 19 CFR 4.7 and 4.14).
- (4) CBP–214, Application for Foreign Trade Zone Admission and/or Status Designation (Statistical copy).
- (5) Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program (AFTZRP).

### **§ 30.51 Statistical information required for import entries.**

The information required for statistical purposes is, in most cases, also required by CBP regulations for other purposes. Refer to CBP Web site at <http://www.cbp.gov> to download “Instructions for Preparation of CBP–7501,” for completing the paper entry summary documentation (CBP–7501). Refer to the Customs and Trade Automated Interface Requirements for instructions on submitting an ABI electronic record, or instructions for completing CBP–226 for declaring any equipment, repair parts, materials purchased, or expense for repairs incurred outside of the United States.

### **§ 30.52 Foreign Trade Zones.**

Foreign goods admitted into FTZs shall be reported as a general import. When goods are withdrawn from a FTZ for export to a foreign country, the export shall be reported in accordance with §30.2. When goods are withdrawn for domestic consumption or entry into a bonded warehouse, the withdrawal shall be reported on CBP–7501 or through the ABI in accordance with CBP regulations. (This section emphasizes the reporting requirements contained in CBP regulations 19 CFR 146, “Foreign Trade Zones.”) When foreign goods are admitted into a FTZ, the zone operator is required to file CBP–214, “Application for Foreign Trade Zone Admission and/or Status Designation.” Refer to CBP Web site for instructions on

completing CBP-214. Per 19 CFR 146.32(a), the applicant for admission shall present CBP-214 to the Port Director and shall include the statistical (pink) copy, CBP-214(A), for transmittal to the Census Bureau, unless the applicant makes arrangements for the electronic transmission of statistical information to the Census Bureau through the AFTZRP. Companies operating in FTZs interested in reporting CBP-214 statistical information electronically on a monthly basis shall apply directly to the Census Bureau. Monthly electronic reports shall be filed with the Census Bureau no later than the tenth (10) calendar day of the month following the report month. Participation in the Census Bureau program does not relieve companies of the responsibility to file CBP-214 with CBP. The following data items are required to be filed, in the AFTZRP, for statistical purposes. (Use the instructions and definitions provided in 19 CFR 146 for completing these fields.):

- (a) HTSUSA Classification Code.
- (b) Country of Origin.
- (c) Country Sub-code.
- (d) U.S. Port of Entry.
- (e) U.S. Port of Unlading.
- (f) Transaction Type.
- (g) Statistical Month.
- (h) Method of Transportation.
- (i) Company Authorization Symbol.
- (j) Carrier Code.
- (k) Foreign Port of Lading.
- (l) Date of Exportation.
- (m) Date of Importation.
- (n) Special Program Indicator Field.
- (o) Unit of Quantity.
- (p) CBP (dutiable) Value.
- (q) Gross (shipping) Weight.
- (r) Charges.
- (s) U.S. Value.
- (t) FTZ/Subzone Number.
- (u) Zone Admission Number.
- (v) Vessel Name.
- (w) Serial Number.
- (x) Trade Identification.
- (y) Admission Date.

### **§ 30.53 *Import of goods returned for repair.***

Import entries covering U.S. goods imported temporarily for repair or alteration and reexport are required to show the following statement: "Imported for Repair and Reexport" on CBP-7501 or in the ABI entry.

Whenever goods are returned to the United States after undergoing either repair, alteration, or assembly under HTS heading 9802, the country of origin shall be shown as the country in which the repair, alteration, or assembly is performed. When the goods are for reexport and meet all of the requirements for filing the EEI, file according to the instructions provided in §30.2, except for the following data items:

(a) *Value*. Report the value of the repairs, including parts and labor. Do not report the value of the original product. If goods are repaired under warranty, at no charge to the customer, report the cost to repair as if the customer were being charged.

(b) *Schedule B Classification Code*. Report Schedule B commodity classification code 9801.10.0000 for goods reexported after repair.

### **§ 30.54 Special provisions for imports from Canada.**

(a) When certain softwood lumber products described under HTSUSA subheadings 4407.1001, 4409.1010, 4409.1090, and 4409.1020 are imported from Canada, import entry records are required to show a valid Canadian region of manufacture code. The Canadian region of manufacture is determined on a first mill basis (the point at which the item was first manufactured into a covered lumber product). Canadian region of manufacture is the first region where the subject goods underwent a change in tariff classification to the tariff classes cited in this paragraph. The Canadian region code should be transmitted in the electronic ABI summaries. The Canadian region of manufacture code should replace the region of origin code on CBP-7501, entry summary form. These requirements apply only for imports of certain softwood lumber products for which the region of origin is Canada.

(b) All other imports from Canada, including certain softwood lumber products not covered in paragraph (a) of this section, will require the two-letter designation of the Canadian region of origin to be reported on U.S. entry summary records. This information is required only for U.S. imports that under applicable CBP rules of origin are determined to originate in Canada. For nonmanufactured goods determined to be of Canadian origin, the region of origin is defined as the region where the exported goods were originally grown, mined, or otherwise produced. For goods of Canadian origin that are manufactured or assembled in Canada, with the exception of the certain softwood lumber products described in paragraph (a) of this section, the region of origin is that in which the final manufacture or assembly is performed prior to exporting that good to the United States. In cases where the region in which the goods were manufactured, assembled, grown, mined, or otherwise produced is unknown, the region in which the Canadian vendor is located can be reported. For those reporting on paper forms the region of origin code replaces the region of origin code on the CBP-7501, entry summary form.

(c) All electronic ABI entry summaries for imports originating in Canada also require the Canadian region of origin code to be transmitted for each entry summary line item.

(d) The region of origin code replaces the region of origin code only for imports that have been determined, under applicable CBP rules, to originate in Canada. Valid Canadian region/territory codes are:

XA—Alberta

XB—New Brunswick

XD—British Columbia Coastal

XE—British Columbia Interior

XM—Manitoba

XN—Nova Scotia

XO—Ontario

XP—Prince Edward Island

XQ—Quebec

XS—Saskatchewan

XT—Northwest Territories

XV—Nunavut

XW—Newfoundland

XY—Yukon

### **§ 30.55 Confidential information, import entries, and withdrawals.**

The contents of the statistical copies of import entries and withdrawals on file with the Census Bureau are treated as confidential and will not be released without authorization by CBP, in accordance with 19 CFR 103.5 relating to the copies on file in CBP offices. The importer or import broker must provide the Census Bureau with information or documentation necessary to verify the accuracy or resolve problems regarding the reported import transaction.

(a) The basic responsibility for obtaining and providing the information required by the general statistical headnotes of the HTSUSA rests with the person filing the import entry. This is provided for in section 484(a) of the Tariff Act, 19 CFR 141.61(e) of CBP regulations, and §30.50 of this subpart. CBP Regulations 19 CFR 141.61(a) specify that the entry summary data clearly set forth all information required.

(b) 19 CFR 141.61(e) of CBP regulations provides that penalty procedures relating to erroneous statistical information shall not be invoked against any person who attempts to comply with the statistical requirements of the General Statistical Notes of the HTSUSA. However, in those instances where there is evidence that statistical suffixes are misstated to avoid quota action, or a misstatement of facts is made to avoid import controls or restrictions related to specific commodities, the importer or its licensed broker should be aware that the appropriate actions will be taken under 19 U.S.C. 1592, as amended.

### **§§ 30.56-30.59 [Reserved]**

## Subpart G—General Administrative Provisions

### § 30.60 Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information.

(a) *Confidential status.* The EEI collected pursuant to this Part is confidential, to be used solely for official purposes as authorized by the Secretary of Commerce. The collection of EEI by the Department of Commerce has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The information collected is used by the Census Bureau for statistical purposes only and by the BIS for export control purposes. In addition, EEI is used by other federal government agencies, such as the Department of State, CBP, and ICE for export control and other federal government agencies such as the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and Bureau of Transportation Statistics for statistical purposes. Except as provided for in paragraph (e) of this section, information collected pursuant to this Part shall not be disclosed to anyone by any officer, employee, contractor, agent of the federal government or other parties with access to the EEI other than to the USPPPI, or the authorized agent of the USPPPI or the transporting carrier. Such disclosure shall be limited to that information provided by each party pursuant to this Part.

(b) Supplying EEI for official purposes.

(1) The EEI may be supplied to federal agencies for official purposes, defined to include, but not limited to:

(i) Verification and investigation of export shipments, including penalty assessments, for export control and compliance purposes,

(ii) Providing proof of export; and

(iii) Statistical purposes;

(iv) Circumstances to be determined in the national interest pursuant to 13 U.S.C., §301(g) and paragraph (e) of this section.

(2) The EEI may be supplied to the USPPPI, or authorized agents of USPPPI and carriers for compliance and audit purposes. Such disclosure shall be limited to that information provided to the AES by each party.

(c) *Supplying EEI for nonofficial purposes.* The official report of the EEI submitted to the United States Government shall not be disclosed by the USPPPI, or the authorized agent, or representative of the USPPPI for “nonofficial purposes,” either in whole or in part, or in any form including but not limited to electronic transmission, paper printout, or certified reproduction. “Nonofficial purposes” are defined to include but not limited to use of the official EEI:

(1) In support of claims by the USPPPI or its authorized agent for exemption from Federal or state taxation;

(2) By the U.S. Internal Revenue Service for purposes not related to export control or compliance;

(3) By state and local government agencies, and nongovernmental entities or individuals for any purpose; and

(4) By foreign governments for any purposes.

(d) *Copying of information to manifests.* Because the ocean manifest can be made public under provision of CBP regulations, no information from the EEI, except the ITN, filing citation, exemptions or exclusion legends, shall be copied to the outward manifest of ocean carriers.

(e) *Determination by the Secretary of Commerce.* Under 13 U.S.C. 301(g), the EEI is exempt from public disclosure unless the Secretary or delegate determines that such exemption would be contrary to the

national interest. The Secretary or his or her delegate may make such information available, if he or she determines it is in the national interest, taking such safeguards and precautions to limit dissemination as deemed appropriate under the circumstances. In recommendations or decisions regarding such actions, it shall be presumed to be contrary to the national interest to provide EEI for purposes set forth in paragraph (c) of this section. In determining whether, under a particular set of circumstances, it is contrary to the national interest to apply the exemption, the maintenance of confidentiality and national security shall be considered as important elements of national interest. The unauthorized disclosure of confidential EEI granted under National Interest Determination renders such persons subject to the civil penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>49</sup> of this part.

(f) *Penalties.* Disclosure of confidential EEI by any officer, employee, contractor, or agent of the federal government, except as provided for in paragraphs (a) and (e) of this section renders such persons subject to the civil penalties provided for in Subpart H<sup>50</sup> of this part.

### **§ 30.61 Statistical classification schedules.**

The following statistical classification schedules are referenced in this part. These schedules, may be accessed through the Census Bureau's Web site at <http://www.census.gov/trade>.

(a) *Schedule B—Statistical Classification for Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States*, shows the detailed commodity classification requirements and 10-digit statistical reporting numbers to be used in preparing EEI, as required by these regulations.

(b) *Harmonized Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated for Statistical Reporting*, shows the 10-digit statistical reporting number to be used in preparing import entries and withdrawal forms.

(c) *Schedule C*—Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics.

(d) *Schedule D*—Classification of CBP Districts and Ports.

(e) *Schedule K*—Classification of Foreign Ports by Geographic Trade Area and Country.

(f) *International Air Transport Association (IATA)*—Code of the carrier for air shipments. These are the air carrier codes to be used in reporting EEI, as required by the regulations in this part.

(g) *Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC)*—Classification of the carrier for vessel, rail and truck shipments, showing the carrier codes necessary to prepare EEI, as required by the regulations in this part.

### **§ 30.62 Emergency exceptions.**

The Census Bureau and CBP may jointly authorize the postponement of or exception to the requirements of the regulations in this Part as warranted by the circumstances in individual cases of emergency where strict enforcement of the regulations would create a hardship. In cases where export control requirements also are involved, the concurrence of the regulatory agency and CBP also will be obtained.

### **§ 30.63 Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.**

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart will comply with the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA), 44 U.S.C. 3507(f), which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of OMB for each agency information collection requirement.

(b) Display.

---

<sup>49</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<sup>50</sup> §§ 30.70-.99

<b>15 CFR section where identified and described</b>	<b>Current OMB control No.</b>
§§30.1 through 30.99	0607-0152

**§§ 30.64-30.69** *[Reserved]*



## Subpart H—Penalties

### **§ 30.70 Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act.**

Public Law 108–19, the Clean Diamond Trade Act (the Act), section 8(c), authorizes CBP and ICE, as appropriate, to enforce the laws and regulations governing exports of rough diamonds, including those with respect to the validation of the Kimberley Process Certificate by the exporting authority. The Treasury Department's OFAC also has enforcement authority pursuant to section 5(a) of the Act, Executive Order 13312, and Rough Diamonds Control Regulations (31 CFR 592). CBP, ICE, and the OFAC, pursuant to section 5(a) of the Act, are further authorized to enforce provisions of section 8(a) of the Act, that provide for the following civil and criminal penalties:

- (a) *Civil penalties.* A civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 may be imposed on any person who violates, or attempts to violate, any order or regulation issued under the Act.
- (b) *Criminal penalties.* For the willful violation or attempted violation of any license, order, or regulation issued under the Act, a fine not to exceed \$50,000, shall be imposed upon conviction or:
  - (1) If a natural person, imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both;
  - (2) If an officer, director, or agent of any corporation, who willfully participates in such violation, imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both.

### **§ 30.71 False or fraudulent reporting on or misuse of the Automated Export System.**

(a) *Criminal penalties* —

- (1) *Failure to file; submission of false or misleading information.* Any person, including USPPIs, authorized agents or carriers, who knowingly fails to file or knowingly submits, directly or indirectly, to the U.S. Government, false or misleading export information through the AES, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, for each violation.
- (2) *Furtherance of illegal activities.* Any person, including USPPIs, authorized agents or carriers, who knowingly reports, directly or indirectly, to the U.S. Government any information through or otherwise uses the AES to further any illegal activity shall be subject to a fine not to exceed \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, for each violation.
- (3) *Forfeiture penalties.* Any person who is convicted under this subpart shall, in addition to any other penalty, be subject to forfeiting to the United States:
  - (i) Any of that person's interest in, security of, claim against, or property or contractual rights of any kind in the goods or tangible items that were the subject of the violation.
  - (ii) Any of that person's interest in, security of, claim against, or property or contractual rights of any kind in tangible property that was used in the export or attempt to export that was the subject of the violation.
  - (iii) Any of that person's property constituting, or derived from, any proceeds obtained directly or indirectly as a result of this violation.
- (4) *Exemption.* The criminal fines provided for in this subpart are exempt from the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 3571.

(b) *Civil penalties* —

- (1) *Failure to file or delayed filing violations.* A civil penalty not to exceed \$1,100 for each day of

delinquency beyond the applicable period prescribed in §30.4, but not more than \$10,000 per violation, may be imposed for failure to file information or reports in connection with the exportation or transportation of cargo.

(2) *Filing false/misleading information, furtherance of illegal activities and penalties for other violations.* A civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 per violation may be imposed for each violation of provisions of this part other than any violation encompassed by paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Such penalty may be in addition to any other penalty imposed by law.

(3) *Forfeiture penalties.* In addition to any other civil penalties specified in this section, any property involved in a violation may be subject to forfeiture under applicable law.

Note to Paragraph (b): The Civil Monetary Penalties; Adjustment for Inflation Final Rule effective December 14, 2004, adjusted the penalty in Title 13, Chapter 9, Section 304, United States Code, from \$1,000 to \$10,000 to \$1,100 to \$10,000.

### **§ 30.72 Civil penalty procedures.**

(a) *General.* Whenever a civil penalty is sought for a violation of this part, the charged party is entitled to receive a formal complaint specifying the charges and, at his or her request, to contest the charges in a hearing before an administrative law judge. Any such hearing shall be conducted in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 556 and 557.

(b) *Applicable law for delegated function.* If, pursuant to 13 U.S.C. 306, the Secretary delegates functions addressed in this part to another agency, the provisions of law of that agency relating to penalty assessment, remission or mitigation of such penalties, collection of such penalties, and limitations of action and compromise of claims shall apply.

(c) *Commencement of civil actions.* If any person fails to pay a civil penalty imposed under this subpart, the Secretary may request the Attorney General to commence a civil action in an appropriate district court of the United States to recover the amount imposed (plus interest at currently prevailing rates from the date of the final order). No such action may be commenced more than five years after the date the order imposing the civil penalty becomes final. In such action, the validity, amount, and appropriateness of such penalty shall not be subject to review.

(d) *Remission and mitigation.* Any penalties imposed under §30.71(b)(1) and (b)(2) may be remitted or mitigated, if:

(1) The penalties were incurred without willful negligence or fraud; or

(2) Other circumstances exist that justify a remission or mitigation.

(e) *Deposit of payments in General Fund of the Treasury.* Any amount paid in satisfaction of a civil penalty imposed under this subpart shall be deposited into the general fund of the Treasury and credited as miscellaneous receipts, other than a payment to remit a forfeiture which shall be deposited into the Treasury Forfeiture fund.

### **§ 30.73 Enforcement.**

(a) *Department of Commerce.* The BIS's OEE may conduct investigations pursuant to this part. In conducting investigations, BIS may, to the extent necessary or appropriate to the enforcement of this part, exercise such authorities as are conferred upon BIS by other laws of the United States, subject, as appropriate, to policies and procedures approved by the Attorney General.

(b) *Department of Homeland Security (DHS).* ICE and CBP may enforce the provisions of this part and ICE, as assisted by CBP may conduct investigations under this part.

## **§ 30.74 Voluntary self-disclosure.**

(a) *General policy.* The Census Bureau strongly encourages disclosure of any violation or suspected violation of the FTR. Voluntary self-disclosure is a mitigating factor in determining what administrative sanctions, if any, will be sought. The Secretary of Commerce has delegated all enforcement authority under 13 U.S.C. Chapter 9, to the BIS and the DHS.

(b) *Limitations.*

(1) The provisions of this section apply only when information is provided to the Census Bureau for its review in determining whether to seek administrative action for violations of the FTR.

(2) The provisions of this section apply only when information is received by the Census Bureau for review prior to the time that the Census Bureau, or any other agency of the United States Government, has learned the same or substantially similar information from another source and has commenced an investigation or inquiry in connection with that information.

(3) While voluntary self-disclosure is a mitigating factor in determining what corrective actions will be required by the Census Bureau and/or whether the violation will be referred to the BIS to determine what administrative sanctions, if any, will be sought, it is a factor that is considered together with all other factors in a case. The weight given to voluntary self-disclosure is within the discretion of the Census Bureau and the BIS, and the mitigating effect of voluntary self-disclosure may be outweighed by aggravating factors. Voluntary self-disclosure does not prevent transactions from being referred to the Department of Justice (DOJ) for criminal prosecution. In such a case, the BIS or the DHS would notify the DOJ of the voluntary self-disclosure, but the consideration of that factor is within the discretion of the DOJ.

(4) Any person, including USPPIs, authorized agents, or carriers, will not be deemed to have made a voluntary self-disclosure under this section unless the individual making the disclosure did so with the full knowledge and authorization of senior management.

(5) The provisions of this section do not, nor should they be relied on to, create, confer, or grant any rights, benefits, privileges, or protection enforceable at law or in equity by any person, business, or entity in any civil, criminal, administrative, or other matter.

(c) Information to be provided —

(1) *General.* Any person disclosing information that constitutes a voluntary self-disclosure should, in the manner outlined below, if a violation is suspected or a violation is discovered, conduct a thorough review of all export transactions for the past five years where violations of the FTR are suspected and notify the Census Bureau as soon as possible.

(2) *Initial notification.* (i) The initial notification must be in writing and be sent to the address in paragraph (c)(5) of this section. The notification must include the name of the person making the disclosure and a brief description of the suspected violations. The notification should describe the general nature, circumstances, and extent of the violations. If the person making the disclosure subsequently completes the narrative account required by paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the disclosure will be deemed to have been made on the date of the initial notification for purposes of paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(ii) Disclosure of suspected violations that involve export of items controlled, licensed, or otherwise subject to the jurisdiction by a department or agency of the federal government should be made to the appropriate federal department or agency.

(3) *Narrative account.* After the initial notification, a thorough review should be conducted of all export transactions where possible violations of the FTR are suspected. The Census Bureau recommends that the review cover a period of five years prior to the date of the initial notification. If

the review goes back less than five years, there is a risk that violations may not be discovered that later could become the subject of an investigation. Any violations not voluntarily disclosed do not receive consideration under this section. However, the failure to make such disclosures will not be treated as a separate violation unless some other section of the FTR or other provision of law requires disclosure. Upon completion of the review, the Census Bureau should be furnished with a narrative account that sufficiently describes the suspected violations so that their nature and gravity can be assessed. The narrative account should also describe the nature of the review conducted and measures that may have been taken to minimize the likelihood that violations will occur in the future. The narrative account should include:

- (i) The kind of violation involved, for example, failure to file EEI, failure to correct fatal errors, failure to file timely corrections;
- (ii) Describe all data required to be reported under the FTR that was either not reported or reported incorrectly;
- (iii) An explanation of when and how the violations occurred;
- (iv) The complete identities and addresses of all individuals and organizations, whether foreign or domestic, involved in the activities giving rise to the violations; and
- (v) A description of any mitigating circumstances.

(4) *Electronic Export Information.* Report all data required under the FTR that was not reported. Report corrections for all data reported incorrectly. All reporting of unreported data or corrections to previously reported data shall be made through the AES.

(5) *Where to make voluntary self-disclosures.* With the exception of voluntary disclosures of manifest violations under §30.47 (c), the information constituting a voluntary self-disclosure or any other correspondence pertaining to a voluntary self-disclosure may be submitted to: Chief, Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Room 6K032, Washington, DC 20233-6700, by phone 1-800-549-0595, by fax (301) 763-8835, or by e-mail [FTDRegs@census.gov](mailto:FTDRegs@census.gov).

(d) *Action by the Census Bureau.* After the Census Bureau has been provided with the required narrative, it will promptly notify CBP, ICE, and the OEE of the voluntary disclosure, acknowledge the disclosure by letter, provide the person making the disclosure with a point of contact, and take whatever additional action, including further investigation, it deems appropriate. As quickly as the facts and circumstances of a given case permit, the Census Bureau may take any of the following actions:

- (1) Inform the person or company making the voluntary self-disclosure of the action to be taken.
- (2) Issue a warning letter or letter setting forth corrective measures required.
- (3) Refer the matter, if necessary, to the OEE for the appropriate action.

## **§§ 30.75-30.99 [Reserved]**

# Appendix A to Part 30—Sample for Power of Attorney and Written Authorization

## Appendix A to Part 30—Sample for Power of Attorney and Written Authorization SAMPLE FORMAT: Power of Attorney

### POWER OF ATTORNEY U.S. PRINCIPAL PARTY IN INTEREST/AUTHORIZED AGENT

Know all men by these presents, that \_\_\_\_\_, the  
(Name of U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI))  
USPPI organized and doing business under the laws of the State or Country of \_\_\_\_\_  
and having an office and place of business  
at \_\_\_\_\_ hereby  
(Address of USPPI)  
authorizes \_\_\_\_\_, (Authorized Agent)  
(Name of Authorized Agent)  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Authorized Agent)

to act for and on its behalf as a true and lawful agent and attorney of the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI) for, and in the name, place, and stead of the USPPI, from this date, in the United States either in writing, electronically, or by other authorized means to: act as authorized agent for export control, U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau) reporting, and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) purposes. Also, to prepare and transmit any Electronic Export Information (EEI) or other documents or records required to be filed by the Census Bureau, CBP, the Bureau of Industry and Security, or any other U.S. Government agency, and perform any other act that may be required by law or regulation in connection with the exportation or transportation of any goods shipped or consigned by or to the USPPI, and to receive or ship any goods on behalf of the USPPI.

The USPPI hereby certifies that all statements and information contained in the documentation provided to the authorized agent and relating to exportation will be true and correct. Furthermore, the USPPI understands that civil and criminal penalties may be imposed for making false or fraudulent statements or for the violation of any United States laws or regulations on exportation.

This power of attorney is to remain in full force and effect until revocation in writing is duly given by the U.S. Principal Party in Interest and received by the Authorized Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, \_\_\_\_\_ caused these  
(Full Name of USPPI/USPPI Company)  
presents to be sealed and signed:

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Capacity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

[View or download PDF](#)

Sample Written Authorization  
**SAMPLE FORMAT:** Written Authorization

**WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO PREPARE OR TRANSMIT ELECTRONIC EXPORT INFORMATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, authorize  
(Name of U.S. Principal Party in Interest)  
\_\_\_\_\_ to act as authorized agent for  
(Name of Authorized Agent)  
export control, U.S. Customs, and Census Bureau purposes to transmit such export information electronically that may be required by law or regulation in connection with the exportation or transportation of any goods on behalf of said U.S. Principal Party in Interest. The U.S. Principal Party in Interest certifies that necessary and proper documentation to accurately transmit the information electronically is and will be provided to the said Authorized Agent. The U.S. Principal Party in Interest further understands that civil and criminal penalties may be imposed for making false or fraudulent statements or for the violation of any U.S. laws or regulations on exportation and agrees to be bound by all statements of said authorized agent based upon information or documentation provided by the U.S. Principal Party in Interest to said authorized agent.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(U.S. Principal Party in Interest)

Capacity: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

[View or download PDF](#)

## **Appendix B to Part 30—AES Filing Codes**

### ***Part I—Method of Transportation Codes***

- 10 Vessel
- 11 Vessel Containerized
- 12 Vessel (Barge)
- 20 Rail
- 21 Rail Containerized
- 30 Truck
- 31 Truck Containerized
- 32 Auto
- 33 Pedestrian
- 34 Road, Other
- 40 Air
- 41 Air Containerized
- 50 Mail
- 60 Passenger, Hand Carried
- 70 Fixed Transport (Pipeline and Powerhouse)

### ***Part II—Export Information Codes***

- TP Temporary exports of domestic merchandise
- IP Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond for further manufacturing or processing
- IR Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond for repair
- CH Shipments of goods donated for charity
- FS Foreign Military Sales
- OS All other exports
- HV Shipments of personally owned vehicles
- HH Household and personal effects
- TE Temporary exports to be returned to the United States
- TL Merchandise leased for less than a year
- IS Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond for return in the same condition
- CR Shipments moving under a carnet
- GP U.S. Government shipments
- MS Shipments consigned to the U.S. Armed Forces

GS Shipments to U.S. Government agencies for their use  
UG Gift parcels under Bureau of Industry and Security License Exception GFT  
DD Other exemptions:  
Currency  
Airline tickets  
Bank notes  
Internal revenue stamps  
State liquor stamps  
Advertising literature  
Shipments of temporary imports by foreign entities for their use  
RJ Inadmissible merchandise  
(For Manifest Use Only by AES Carriers)  
AE Shipment information filed through AES  
(See §§30.50 through 30.58 for information on filing exemptions.)

### ***Part III—License Codes***

Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS), Licenses  
C30 Licenses issued by BIS authorizing an export, reexport, or other regulated activity.  
C31 SCL—Special Comprehensive License  
C32 NLR—No License Required (controlled for other than or in addition to Anti-Terrorism)  
C33 NLR—No License Required (All others, including Anti-Terrorism controls ONLY)  
C35 LVS—Limited Value Shipments  
C36 GBS—Shipments to B Countries  
C37 CIV—Civil End Users  
C38 TSR—Restricted Technology and Software  
C40 TMP—Temporary Imports, Exports, and Re-exports  
C41 RPL—Servicing and Replacement of Parts and Equipment  
C42 GOV—Government and International Organizations  
C43 GFT—Gift Parcels and Humanitarian Donations  
C44 TSU—Technology and Software—Unrestricted  
C45 BAG—Baggage  
C46 AVS—Aircraft and Vessels (AES not required)  
C47 APR—Additional Permissive Re-exports  
C48 KMI—Key Management Infrastructure [sic]<sup>51</sup>

---

<sup>51</sup> So in original.

C49 TAPS—Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act  
C50 ENC—Encryption Commodities and Software  
C51 AGR—License Exception Agricultural Commodities  
C53 APP—Adjusted Peak Performance (Computers)  
C54 SS—WRC—Western Red Cedar  
C55 SS—Sample—Crude Oil Samples  
C56 SS—SPR—Strategic Petroleum Reserves  
C57 VEU—Validated End User Authorization  
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Codes  
N01 NRC Form 250/250A—NRC Form 250/250A  
N02 NRC General License—NRC `General' Export License  
Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) Codes  
SAG—Agreements  
SCA—Canadian ITAR Exemption  
S00—License Exemption Citation  
S05—DSP-5—Permanent export of unclassified defense articles and services  
S61—DSP-61—Temporary import of unclassified articles  
S73—DSP-73—Temporary export of unclassified articles  
S85—DSP-85—Temporary or permanent import or export of classified articles  
S94—DSP-94—Foreign Military Sales  
Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) Codes  
T10—OFAC Specific License  
T11—OFAC General License  
T12—Kimberley Process Certificate Number  
Other License Types  
OPA—Other Partnership Agency License

For export license exemptions under International Traffic in Arms Regulations, refer to 22 CFR 120–130 of the ITAR for the list of export license exemptions.

### ***Part IV—In-Bond Codes***

70 Not In Bond  
36 Warehouse Withdrawal for Immediate Exportation  
37 Warehouse Withdrawal for Transportation and Exportation  
67 Immediate Exportation from a Foreign Trade Zone  
68 Transportation and Exportation from a Foreign Trade Zone



## Appendix C to Part 30—Summary of Exemptions and Exclusions from EEI Filing

A. EEI is not required for the following types of shipments:<sup>52</sup>

1. Exemption for shipments destined to Canada (§30.36).
2. Valued \$2,500 or less per Schedule B/HTSUSA classification for commodities shipped from one USPPI to one consignee on a single carrier (§30.37(a)).
3. Tools of the trade and their containers that are usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of commodities and software intended for use by individual USPPIs or by employees or representatives of the exporting company in furthering the enterprises and undertakings of the USPPI abroad (§30.37(b)).
4. Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico (§30.37(c)).
5. Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the United States (§30.37(d)).
6. Shipments transported inbond through the United States for export to a third country and exported from another U.S. port or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival never having made entry into the United States. If entry for consumption or warehousing in the United States is made, then an EEI is required if the goods are then exported to a third country from the United States (§30.37(e)).
7. Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license. However, EEI is required for mass-market software (§30.37(f)).
8. Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in FTR Subpart D §30.40 (d). (§30.37(h) [sic]<sup>53</sup>).
9. Shipments as authorized under License Exception GFT for gift parcels and humanitarian donations (EAR 15 CFR 740.12); §30.37(i) [sic]<sup>54</sup>).
10. Diplomatic pouches and their contents<sup>55</sup> (§30.37(j) [sic]<sup>56</sup>).
11. Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers (§30.37(k) [sic]<sup>57</sup>).
12. Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate. This excludes highly technical plans, correspondence, etc. that could be licensed (§30.37(l) [sic]<sup>58</sup>).
13. Shipments of pets as baggage (§30.37(m) [sic]<sup>59</sup>).

---

<sup>52</sup> See §30.3 for exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information. See §30.39 for exemptions for dual use shipments to the U.S. Armed Services. See §30.40 for exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees.

<sup>53</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(g).

<sup>54</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(h).

<sup>55</sup> Practice tip: There is an exemption for diplomatic pouches in 30.37 and Appendix C (10), but not in Subpart D, and that the "notwithstanding" sentence at 30.2(iv) does not include a reference to the exemptions in 30.37, so an argument could be made that the 30.2(iv) exceptions to the Subpart D exemptions do not apply to the 30.37 exemptions. Census probably meant, "Notwithstanding exemptions in 30.37 or Subpart D, ...". According to informal guidance from Census on Sept. 21, 2010, "if the item is State Department controlled, whether licensed or ITAR exempt, it must be reported in the AES, regardless of value and regardless of any exemption found in Subpart D. In this case, a State license or ITAR exemption, in a diplomatic pouch would have to be reported in the AES."

<sup>56</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(i).

<sup>57</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(j).

<sup>58</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(k).

<sup>59</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(l).

14. Carrier's stores, not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill, supplies and equipment, including usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of bunker fuel, deck engine and steward department stores, provisions and supplies, medicinal and surgical supplies, food stores, slop chest articles, and saloon stores or supplies for use or consumption on board and not intended for unloading in a foreign country. (See Table 5 if shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill (§30.37(n) [sic]<sup>60</sup>).

15. Dunnage not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill, of usual and reasonable kinds and quantities not intended for unloading in a foreign country (§30.37(o) [sic]<sup>61</sup>).

16. Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores; and provisions and supplies for use on aircraft by a U.S. airline. (EAR license exception (AVS) for aircraft and vessels 15 CFR 740.15(c); §30.37(p) [sic]<sup>62</sup>).

17. Baggage and personal effects, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States including members of crews on vessels and aircraft, when they are not shipped as cargo under a bill of lading or an air waybill and do not require an export license (§30.37(q) [sic]<sup>63</sup>).

18. Temporary exports, whether shipped or hand carried, ( *e.g.* , carnet) that are exported from or returned to the United States in less than one year (12 months) from date of export (§30.37(r) [sic]<sup>64</sup>).

19. Goods previously imported under Temporary Import Bond for return in the same condition as when imported including: goods for testing, experimentation, or demonstration; goods imported for exhibition; samples and models imported for review or for taking orders; goods imported for participation in races or contests; and animals imported for breeding or exhibition and imported for use by representatives of foreign government or international organizations or by members of the armed forces of a foreign country. Goods that were imported under bond for processing and re-exportation are not covered by this exemption (§30.37(s) [sic]<sup>65</sup>).

20. Issued banknotes and securities and coins in circulation exported as evidence of financial claims. The EEI must be filed for unissued bank notes and securities and coins not in circulation (such as bank notes printed in the United States and exported in fulfillment of the printing contract or as part of collections), which should be reported at their commercial or current value (§30.37(t) [sic]<sup>66</sup>).

21. Documents used in international transactions, documents moving out of the United States to facilitate international transactions including airline tickets, internal revenue stamps, liquor stamps, and advertising literature. Export of such documents in fulfillment of a contract for their production, however, are not exempt and must be reported at the transaction value for their production (§30.37(u) [sic]<sup>67</sup>).

B. The following types of transactions are outside the scope of the FTR and shall be excluded from EEI filing:

1. Goods shipped under CBP bond through the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands from one foreign country or area to another where such goods do not enter the consumption channels of the United States.<sup>68</sup>

2. Goods shipped from the U.S. territories of Guam Island, American Samoa, Wake Island, Midway Island, and Northern Mariana Islands to foreign countries or areas, and goods shipped between the U.S. and these territories (§30.2(d)(2)).

---

<sup>60</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(m).

<sup>61</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(n).

<sup>62</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(o).

<sup>63</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(p).

<sup>64</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(q).

<sup>65</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(r).

<sup>66</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(s).

<sup>67</sup> So in original. Should be 30.37(t).

<sup>68</sup> See also 30.2(d)(1).

3. Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers. See FTR, Subpart B, for export control requirements for these types of transactions (§30.2(d)(3)).
4. Goods shipped to Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands and from Guantanamo Bay Naval Base to the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. (See FTR Subpart D §30.39 for filing requirements for shipments exported by the U.S. Armed Services.) (§30.2(d)(4)).



## Appendix D to Part 30—AES Filing Citation, Exemption, and Exclusion Legends

I. USML Proof of Filing Citation	AES ITN Example: AES X20060101987654.
II. AES Proof of Filing Citation subpart A §30.7	AES ITN Example: AES X20060101987654.
III. AES Postdeparture Citation-USPPIUSPPI is filing the EEI	AESPOST USPPI EIN mm/dd/yyyy Example: AESPOST 12345678912 01/01/2006.
IV. Postdeparture Citation-Agent	AESPOST USPPI EIN—Filer ID mm/dd/yyyy Example: AESPOST 12345678912—987654321 01/01/2006.
V. AES Downtime Citation-Use only when AES or AES <i>Direct</i> is unavailable	AESDOWN Filer ID mm/dd/yyyy Example: AESDOWN 123456789 01/01/2006.
VI. Standard Exclusions are found in 15 CFR 30, Subpart A, §30.2(d)(1) through §30.2(d)(4)	
The following types of transactions shall be excluded from EEI filing:	
(1) Goods Shipped from U.S. territories	NOEEI §30.2(d)(site corresponding number).
(2) Goods Shipped to or from Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba and the United States	
(3) Inbond Shipments through the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands	
VII. Exemption for Shipments to Canada	NOEEI §30.36.
VIII. Exemption for Low-Value Shipments	NOEEI §30.37(a).
IX. Miscellaneous Exemption Statements are found in 15 CFR 30 Subpart D §30.37(b) through §30.37(u)	NOEEI §30.37 (site corresponding alphabet).
X. Special Exemption for Shipments to the U.S. Armed Forces	NOEEI §30.39
XI. Special Exemptions for Certain Shipments to U.S. Government Agencies and Employees (Exemption Statements are found in 15 CFR 30 Subpart D §30.40(a) through §30.40(d)	NOEEI §30.40 (site corresponding alphabet).

<p>XII. Split Shipments by Air “Split Shipments” should be referenced as such on the manifest in accordance with provisions contained in §30.28, “Split Shipments by Air.” The notation should be easily identifiable on the manifest</p>	<p>AES ITN SS Example: AES X20060101987654 SS.</p>
<p>It is preferable to include a reference to a split shipment in the exemption statements cited in the example, the notation SS should be included at the end of the appropriate exemption statement</p>	
<p>Proof of filing citations by pipeline</p>	<p>NOEEI §30.8(b).</p>

## Appendix E to Part 30—FTSR to FTR Concordance

FTSR	FTSR regulatory topic	FTR	FTR regulatory topic
<b>Subpart A—General Requirements—USPPI</b>			
30.1	General statement of requirement for Shipper's Export Declarations (SEDs)	30.2	General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information (EEI).
30.1(a)	General requirements for filing SEDs	General requirements for filing EEI.	
30.1(b)	General requirements for reporting regarding method of transportation	NA.	
30.1(c)	AES as an alternative to SED reporting	NA.	
30.1(d)	Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers	30.2(d)(3)	Exclusions from filing EEI.
30.2	Related export control requirements	30.15	Export control and licensing requirements introduction.
		30.16	EAR requirements for export information on shipments from U.S. Possessions to foreign destinations or areas.
		30.17	Customs and Border Protection Regulations.
30.3	Shipper's Export Declaration forms	NA.	
30.4	Preparation and signature of Shipper's Export Declarations (SED)	30.3	Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, responsibilities of parties to export transactions.
30.4(a)	General requirements (SED)	30.3(a)	General Requirements.
		30.3(b)	Parties to the export transaction.
30.4(b)	Responsibilities of parties in export transactions	30.3(c)	General responsibilities of parties in export transactions.
		30.3(d)	Filer responsibilities.
30.4(c)	Responsibilities of parties in a routed export transactions	30.3(e)	Responsibilities of parties in a routed export transaction.

30.4(d)	Information on the Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) or Automated Export System (AES) record	30.3(a)	General requirements.
30.4(e)	Authorizing a forwarding or other agent	30.3(f)	Authorizing an agent.
30.4(f)	Format requirements for SEDs	NA.	
30.5	Number and copies of Shipper's Export Declaration required	NA.	
30.6	Requirements as to separate Shipper's Export Declarations	NA.	
30.7	Information required on Shipper's Export Declarations	NA.	
30.8	Additional information required on shipper's Export Declaration for In-Transit Goods (ENG Form 7513)	NA.	
30.9	Requirements for separation and alignment of items on shipper's Export Declarations	NA.	
30.10	Continuation sheets for Shipper's Export Declaration	NA.	
30.11	Authority to require production of document	30.10(b)	Authority to require production of documents and retaining electronic data.
30.12	Time and place for presenting the SED, exemption legends or proof of filing citations	30.4	Electronic export information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements.
		30.8	Time and place for presenting proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime citations, and exemption legends.
30.15	Procedure for presentation of declarations covering shipments from an interior point	NA.	
30.16	Corrections to Shipper's Export Declarations	30.9	Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information.
<b>Subpart B—General Requirements—Exporting Carriers</b>			
30.20	General statement of requirement for	30.45	General statement of

	the filing of manifests * * *		requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing.
30.20(a)	Carriers transporting merchandise from the United States, Puerto Rico, or U.S. territories to foreign countries	30.45(a)	Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(b)	For carriers transporting merchandise from the United States to Puerto Rico	30.45(a)	Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(c)	Except as otherwise specifically provided, declarations should not be filed at the place where the shipment originates	30.45(a)	Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(d)	For purposes of these regulations, the port of exportation is defined as * * *	30.1(c)	Definition used with EEI.
30.21	Requirements for the filing of Manifests	30.45	General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations for the electronic submission of export information or exemption legends when EEI is not required.
30.21(a)	Vessel	30.45(a)(1)	Vessel.
30.21(b)	Aircraft	30.45(a)(2)	Aircraft.
30.21(c)	Rail Carrier	30.45(a)(3)	Rail Carrier.
30.21(d)	Carriers not required to file manifests	30.45(a)(4)	Carriers not required to file manifests.
30.22(a)	Requirements for the filing of SEDs or AES exemption legends and AES proof of filing citations by departing carriers	30.8	Time and place for presenting proof of filing citation, exemption, and exclusion legends.
30.22(b)	The exporting carrier shall be responsible for the accuracy of the following items of information	NA.	
30.22(c)	Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, when a transportation company finds, prior to the filing of declarations and manifest as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, that due to circumstances beyond the	NA.	

	control of the transportation company or to inadvertence, a portion of the merchandise covered by an individual Shipper's Export Declaration has not been exported on the intended carrier		
30.22(d)	When a shipment by air covered by a single Shipper's Export Declaration is divided by the transportation company and exported in more than one aircraft of the transportation	30.45(c)	Split shipments by air.
30.22(e)	Exporting carriers are authorized to amend incorrect shipping weights reported on Shipper's Export Declarations	NA.	
30.23	Requirements for the filing of Shipper's Export Declarations by pipeline carriers	30.46	Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers.
30.24	Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifest on Shipper's Export Declarations	30.47	Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifests.
<b>Subpart C—Special Provisions Applicable Under Particular Circumstances</b>			
30.30	Values for certain types of transactions	30.25	Values for certain types of transactions.
30.31	Identification of certain nonstatistical and other unusual transactions	30.29	Reporting of repairs and replacements.
30.31(a)	Merchandise exported for repair only, and other temporary exports	30.29(a)	The return of goods previously imported for repair * * *.
30.31(b)	The return of merchandise previously imported for repair only	30.29(b)	Goods that are covered under warranty and other temporary exports.
30.31(c)	Shipments of material in connection with construction, maintenance, and related work being done on projects for the U.S. Armed Forces	NA.	
30.33	Vessels, planes, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers sold foreign	30.26	Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers.
30.34	Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination	30.27	Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination.

30.37	Exceptions from the requirement for reporting complete commodity detail on the Shipper's Export Declaration	30.38	Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information.
30.37(a)	Where it can be determined that particular types of U.S. Government shipments, or shipments for government projects, are of such nature that they should not be included in the export statistics	30.39	Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services. (Note, this section does not specifically address construction materials nor related work being done on projects).
30.37(b)	Special exemptions to specific portions of the requirements of §30.7 with respect to the reporting of detailed information	NA.	
30.39	Authorization for reporting statistical information other than by means of individual Shipper's Export Declarations filed for each shipment	NA.	
30.40	Single declaration for multiple consignees	NA.	
30.41	"Split shipments" by air	30.28	"Split shipments" by air.
<b>Subpart D—Exemptions From the Requirements for the Filing of Shipper's Export Declarations</b>			
30.50	Procedure for shipments exempt from the requirements for Shipper's Export Declarations	30.35	Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements.
30.51	Government shipments not generally exempt	30.39	Special exemption for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.
30.52	Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services	30.39	Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.
30.53	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees	30.40	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees.
30.53(e)	All commodities shipped to and for the exclusive use of the Panama Canal Zone or the Panama Canal Company	NA.	
30.55	Miscellaneous exemptions	30.37	Miscellaneous exemptions.

30.55(a)	Diplomatic pouches and their contents	30.37(i)	Diplomatic pouches and their contents.
30.55(b)	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers	30.37(j)	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.
30.55(c)	Shipments from one point in the United States to another thereof by routes passing through Mexico	30.37(c)	Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico.
30.55(d)	Shipments from one point in Mexico to another point thereof by routes through the United States	30.37(d)	Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the United States.
30.55(e)	Shipments, other than by vessel, or merchandise for which no validated export licenses are required, transported in-bond through the United States, and exported from another U.S. port, or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival	30.37(e)	Shipments, transported in-bond through the United States, and exported from another U.S. port, or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival.
30.55(f)	Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in §30.53(d)	30.37(g)	Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in §30.40(d).
30.55(g)	Shipments of single gift parcels as authorized by the Bureau of Industry and Security under License Exception GFT, see 15 CFR 740.12 of the EAR	30.37(h)	Shipments authorized by License Exception GFT for gift parcels, humanitarian donations.
30.55(h)	Except as noted in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped from one exporter to one consignee on a single exporting carrier, classified under an individual Schedule B number, is \$2,500 or less	30.37(a)	Except as noted in §30.2(a)(e)(iv), exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped USPPPI to one consignee on a single exporting carrier, classified under an individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification code, is \$2,500 or less.
30.55(i)	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices,	30.37(k)	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed

	and other documents and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate		invoices, and other documents and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.
30.55(j)	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft	30.37(l)	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.
30.55(k)	Shipments for use in connection with NASA tracking systems under Office of Export Administration Project License DL-5355-S	NA.	
30.55(l)	Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment, and food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores, provisions, and supplies for use on aircraft by a U.S. airline to its own installations, aircraft, and agent aboard, under Department of Commerce, Office of Export Administration General License, RCS	NA.	
30.55(m)	Shipments for use in connection with NOAA operations under the Office of Export Administration General License G-NOAA	NA.	
30.55(n)	Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license	30.37(f)	Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license.
30.55(o)	Intangible exports of software and technology, such as downloaded software and technical data, including technology and software that requires an export license and mass market software exported electronically	30.2(d)(3)	Intangible exports of software and technology, such as downloaded software and technical data, including technology and software that requires an export license and mass market software exported electronically.
30.56	Conditional Exemptions	30.37	Miscellaneous exemptions.
30.56(a)	Baggage and personal effects * * *	30.38	Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity

			information.
30.56(b)	Tools of trade * * *	30.37(b)	Tools of trade * * *.
30.56(c)	Carriers' stores * * *	30.37(m)	Carriers' stores * * *.
30.56(d)	Dunnage * * *	30.37(n)	Dunnage * * *.
30.57	Information on export declarations for shipments of types of goods covered by §30.56 not conditionally exempt	NA.	
30.58	Exemption for shipments from the United States to Canada	30.36	Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.
<b>Subpart E—Electronic Filing Requirements—Shipper's Export Information</b>			
30.60	General requirements for filing export and manifest data electronically using the Automated Export System (AES)	30.2	General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information.
30.60(a)	Participation	NA.	
30.60(b)	Letter of Intent	30.5(a)(1)	Postdeparture filing application.
30.60(c)	General filing and transmission requirements	30.4	NA.
30.60(d)	General responsibilities of exporters, filing agents, and sea carriers—	30.3	Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.
30.61	Electronic filing options	30.4	Electronic Export Information filing procedure, deadlines, and certification statement.
30.62	AES Certification, qualifications, and standards	30.5	E EI filing application and certification processes and standards.
30.63	Information required to be reported electronically through AES (data elements)	30.6	Electronic Export Information data elements.
30.64	Transmitting and correcting AES information	30.9	Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information.
30.65	Annotating the proper exemption legends or proof of filing citations for shipments transmitted electronically	30.7	Annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, and other commercial loading documents with the proper proof of filing citations, approved postdeparture filing

			citations, downtime filing citation, or exemption legends.
30.66	Recordkeeping and requirements	30.5(f)	Support.
30.66	Support, documentation, and recordkeeping requirements	30.10	Retention of export information and the authority to require production of documents.
<b>Subpart F—General Requirements—Importers</b>			
30.70	Statistical information required on import entries	30.50	General requirements for filing import entries.
		30.51	Statistical information required for import entries.
30.80	Imports from Canada	30.54	Special provisions for imports from Canada.
30.81	Imports of merchandise into Guam	NA.	
30.82	Identification of U.S. merchandise returned for repair and reexport	30.53	Import of goods returned for repair.
30.83	Statistical copy of mail and informal entries	NA.	
<b>Subpart H—General Administrative Provisions</b>			
30.90	Confidential information, import entries, and withdrawals	30.55	Confidentiality information, import entries, and withdrawals.
30.91	Confidential information, Shipper's Export Declarations	30.60	Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information.
30.92	Statistical classification schedules	30.61	Statistical classification schedules.
30.93	Emergency exceptions	30.62	Emergency exceptions.
30.94	Instructions to CBP	NA.	
30.95	Penalties for violations	Subpart H.	
30.95(a)	Exports (reexports) of rough diamonds	30.70	Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act.
30.95(b)	Exports of other than rough diamonds	30.71	False or fraudulent reporting.
30.99	OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act	30.63	Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.



## Appendix F to Part 30—FTR to FTSR Concordance

FTR	FTR regulatory topic	FTSR	FTSR regulatory topic
<b>Subpart A—General Requirements</b>			
30.1	Purpose and definitions	NA	NA.
30.2	General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information	30.1	General statement of requirement for Shipper's Export Declarations.
30.2(a)	Filing Requirements		Filing Requirements.
30.2(b)	General requirements.		NA.
30.2(c)	Certification and filing requirements		NA.
30.2(d)	(d) Exclusions from filing EEI		NA.
30.2(e)	(e) Penalties		NA.
30.3	Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions,[sic] <sup>69</sup> and responsibilities of parties to export transactions	30.4	Preparation and signature of Shipper's Export Declaration.
30.4	Electronic Export Information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements	30.61	Electronic filing options.
30.4(a)	EEI transmitted predeparture	30.61(a)	EEI transmitted predeparture.
30.4(b)	Filing deadlines for EEI transmitted predeparture		NA.
30.4(c)	EEI transmitted postdeparture	30.61(b)	EEI transmitted post departure.
30.4(d)	Proof of filing citation or exemption legend	30.12(d)	Exports file via AES.
30.5	Electronic Export Information filing application and certification processes and standards	30.62	AES Certification, qualifications, and standards.
30.5(a)	AES application process	30.60(b)	AES Participant Application.
30.5(b)	Certification process	30.66	Recordkeeping and requirements.
30.5(c)	Postdeparture filing approval process.		
30.5(d)	Electronic Export Information filing standards.		
30.5(e)	Monitoring the filing of Electronic		

<sup>69</sup> So in original.

	Export Information		
30.5(f)	Support.		
30.6	Electronic Export Information data elements	30.63	Information required to be reported electronically through AES (data elements).
30.7	Annotating the bill of lading * * *	30.65	Annotating the proper exemption legends or proof of filing citations * * *.
30.8	Time and place for preenting [sic] <sup>70</sup> proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, downtime filing citation, or exemption legends	30.12	Time and place for presenting the SED, exemption legends, or proof of filing citations.
30.9	Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information	30.64	Transmitting and correcting AES information.
		30.16	Corrections to Shipper's Export Declarations.
30.10(a)	Retention of Export information	30.66	Support, documentation and recordkeeping, and documentation requirements.
30.10(b)	Authority to require production of documents	30.11	Authority to require production of documents.
<b>Subpart B—Export Control and Licensing Requirements</b>			
30.15	Introduction	30.2	Related export control requirements.
30.16	Export Administration Regulations	30.2	Related export control requirements.
30.17	Customs and Border Protection Regulations	30.2	Related export control requirements.
30.18	Department of State Regulations	30.2	Related export control requirements.
30.19	Other Federal agency regulations	30.2	Related export control requirements.
<b>Subpart C—Special Provisions and Specific-Type Transactions</b>			
30.25	Values for certain types of transactions	30.30	Values for certain types of transactions.
30.26	Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers	30.33	Vessels, planes, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers sold foreign.
30.27	Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final	30.34	Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its

<sup>70</sup> So in original. Probably should be “presenting”.

	destination		final destination.
30.28	“Split shipments” by air	30.41	“Split shipments” by air.
30.29	Reporting of repairs and replacements	30.31	Identification of certain nonstatistical and other unusual transactions.
<b>Subpart D—Exemptions From the Requirements for the Filing of Electronic Export Information</b>			
30.35	Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements	30.50	Procedure for shipments exempt from the requirements for SEDs.
30.36	Exemption for shipments destined to Canada	30.58	Exemption for shipments from the United states to Canada.
30.37	Miscellaneous exemptions	30.55	Miscellaneous exemptions.
		30.55	Conditional exemptions.
30.37(a)	Except as noted in §30.2(a)(1)(iv), exports of commodities where the value * * * is \$2,500 or less		Except as noted in paragraph h(2) of this section, exports of commodities where the value * * * is \$2,500 or less.
30.37(b)	Tools of trade * * *	30.56(b)	Tools of trade * * *.
30.37(c)	Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico	30.55(c)	Shipments from one point in the United States to another thereof by routes passing through Mexico.
		30.58(a)	* * * this exemption also applies to shipments from one point in the United States or Canada to another point thereof * * *.
30.37(d)	Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point thereof by routes through the United States	30.55(d)	Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the United States.
		30.58(a)	* * * this exemption also applies to shipments from one point in the United States or Canada to another point thereof * * *.
30.37(e)	Shipments transported inbound through the United States * * *	30.55(e)	Shipments, other than by vessel, or merchandise for which no validated licenses required, transported inbound through the United States * * *.

30.37(f)	Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR of the EAR that do not require an export license * * *	30.55(n)	Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license * * *.
30.37(g)	Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in §30.40(d)		Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in §30.53(d).
30.37(h)	Shipments as authorized under License Exception GFT for gift parcels and humanitarian donations	30.55(g)	Shipments of single gift parcels as authorized by the Bureau of Industry and Security under license exception GFT.
30.37(i)	Diplomatic pouches and their contents	30.55(a)	Diplomatic pouches and their contents.
30.37(j)	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers	30.55(b)	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.
30.37(k)	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate	30.55(i)	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.
30.37(l)	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft	30.55(j)	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.
30.37(m)	Carriers' stores * * *	30.56(c)	Carriers' stores * * *.
30.37(n)	Dunnage * * *	30.56(d)	Dunnage * * *.
30.37(o)	Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores, * * *	30.55(l)	Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores, * * *.
30.37(p)	Baggage and personal effects not shipped as cargo under a bill of lading or an air waybill and not requiring an export license * * *	30.56(a)	Baggage and personal effects not shipped as cargo under a bill of lading or an air waybill and not requiring an export license * * *.
30.37(q)	Temporary exports, whether shipped or hand carried ( e.g. carnet), which are exported from or returned to the United States in less than one year (21 months) from the date of export	30.31(a)	* * * and other temporary exports.

		30.37(a)(2)	Temporary exports by or to U.S. Government agencies.
30.37(r)	Goods previously imported under a Temporary Import Bond for return in the same condition as when imported * * *	30.31(b)	* * * and other returns to the foreign shipper of other temporarily imported merchandise.
30.37(s)	Issued bank notes and securities and coins in circulation exported as evidence of financial claims		NA.
30.37(t)	Documents used in international transactions * * *		NA.
30.38	Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information	30.56	Conditional exemptions.
30.38(a)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and similar personal effects and their containers	30.56(a)(1)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and similar personal effects and their containers.
30.38(b)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their containers	30.56(a)(2)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their containers.
30.38(c)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of vehicles, such as passenger cars, station wagons, trucks, * * *	30.56(a)(3)	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of vehicles, such as passenger cars, station wagons, trucks, * * *.
30.39	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees	30.53	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees
30.40	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees	30.53	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees
<b>Subpart E—General Carrier and Manifest Requirements</b>			
30.45	General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations	30.20	General statement of requirements for the filing of manifests * * *.
		30.21	Requirements for the filing of manifests.

		30.22	Requirements for filing of Shipper's Export Declarations by departing carriers.
30.46	Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers	30.23	Requirement for the filing of Shipper's Export declarations by pipeline carriers.
30.47	Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifests	30.24	Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifest * * *
<b>Subpart F—Import Requirements</b>			
30.50	General requirements for filing import entries	30.70	Statistical information required on import entries.
30.53	Import of goods returned for repair	30.82	Identification of U.S. merchandise returned for repair and reexport.
30.54	Special provisions for imports from Canada	30.80	Imports from Canada.
30.55	Confidential information, import entries, and withdrawals	30.90	Confidential information import entries, and withdrawals.
<b>Subpart G—General Administrative Provisions</b>			
30.60	Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information	30.91	Confidential information, Shipper's Export Declaration.
30.61	Statistical classification schedules	30.92	Statistical classification schedules.
30.62	Emergency exceptions	30.93	Emergency exceptions.
30.63	Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act	30.99	OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.
<b>Subpart H—Penalties</b>			
30.70	Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act	30.95(a)	Penalties for violations for export (reexport) of rough diamonds.
30.71	False or fraudulent reporting on or misuse of the Automated Export System	30.95(b)	Penalties for violations of exports other than diamonds.
30.71(a)	Criminal penalties.		
30.71(b)	Civil penalties.		
30.72	Civil penalty procedures		NA.
30.73	Enforcement		NA.
30.73(a)	Department of Commerce.		

30.73(b)	Department of Homeland Security.		
30.74	Voluntary self-disclosure		NA.
30.75– 30.99	[Reserved]		







# Appendix G—Guidelines for the Imposition and Mitigation of Civil Penalties for Failure to Comply with the Foreign Trade Regulations in 15 CFR Part 30

*[This Appendix was added by the Editor, and is not part of Foreign Trade Regulations.]*

(Source: [http://www.cbp.gov/linkhandler/cgov/trade/legal/bulletins\\_decisions/bulletins\\_2009/vol43\\_01022009\\_no2/43genno2.ctt/43genno2.pdf](http://www.cbp.gov/linkhandler/cgov/trade/legal/bulletins_decisions/bulletins_2009/vol43_01022009_no2/43genno2.ctt/43genno2.pdf))

Guidelines for the Imposition and Mitigation of Civil Penalties for Failure to Comply with the Foreign Trade Regulations in 15 CFR Part 30

\* AGENCY: U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security.

\* ACTION: General notice.

\* SUMMARY: This document provides mitigation guidelines for violations of the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) issued by the Census Bureau, Department of Commerce (DOC) in Title 15 of the Code of Federal Regulations part 30. On June 2, 2008, the Census Bureau published a final rule in the Federal Register amending the provisions of the FTR to require mandatory filing of export information through the Automated Export System (AES) or through AESDirect for all shipments where the export information is required by the FTR. The final rule included provisions for the issuance of civil penalties for violations of the FTR and the collection of the penalties. These penalty provisions are administered by U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP). Pursuant to the FTR, civil penalties not to exceed \$10,000 per violation may be imposed for the failure to file or the delayed filing of export information in AES, the filing of false or misleading information in AES, and other violations of the FTR.

\* EFFECTIVE DATES: These guidelines are effective on February 1, 2009 for violations occurring on or after February 1, 2009.

\* FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Susan Terranova, Penalties Branch, Regulations and Rulings, Office of International Trade, (202) 325-0009, or Chris Pappas, Penalties Branch, Regulations and Rulings, Office of International Trade, (202) 325-0109.

\* SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

## BACKGROUND

On July 1, 2005, the Secretary of the Department of Commerce (DOC), pursuant to his authority under 13 U.S.C. 306, delegated to the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) the authority to enforce the provisions of 13 U.S.C. 304, 305 and specific regulations in 15 CFR part 30 (the ‘‘Foreign Trade Regulations’’ (FTR)). The enforcement of the FTR was to be effected through the issuance of civil penalties in the amounts set forth in the FTR, and by the forfeiture of merchandise as provided for by 15 CFR 30.71(b)(3). The authority to issue civil penalties to enforce the FTR was delegated by the Secretary of Homeland Security to the Commissioner of CBP. See DHS Delegation Number 7010.3, issued on May 11, 2006. However, DHS, CBP and DOC agreed that the enforcement of the FTR through the assessment of penalties would be postponed until the proposed amendments of the Census Bureau (DOC) to the FTR, published in the Federal Register on February 17, 2005 (see 70 FR 8200), were finalized. On June 2, 2008, the Census Bureau published a final rule in the Federal Register (73 FR 31548) amending the provisions of the FTR to require mandatory filing of export information through the Automated Export System (AES) or through AESDirect for all shipments where the export information is required by the FTR. The final rule stated that the implementation of the provisions of the FTR would be delayed until September 30, 2008, to allow all affected parties sufficient time in which to come into compliance with the final rule. However, in order to

provide the public with advance notice of these guidelines, CBP will not commence the issuance of penalties for FTR violations until thirty days after the date of publication of this document.

The statutory basis for the penalty assessments for violation of the FTR resides in 13 U.S.C. 304. The penalty provisions that will be administered by CBP are set forth in sections 30.71 and 30.72 of the FTR (15 CFR 30.71 and 30.72). Pursuant to section 30.71(b)(1) and (b)(2), civil penalties not to exceed \$10,000 per violation may be imposed for the failure to file or the delayed filing of export information in AES, the filing of false or misleading information in AES, and other violations of the FTR. Section 30.72 sets forth the procedures for the collection of the penalties and provides for the mitigation of the penalties incurred under section 30.71(b)(1) and (b)(2). Inasmuch as the authority to assess and mitigate these penalties has been delegated ultimately to the Commissioner of CBP, the administration of these penalties shall be under the customs laws. See 15 CFR 30.72(b).

CBP coordinated with other offices in DHS and with DOC in drafting guidelines for the mitigation of the civil penalties set forth in the FTR. These guidelines provide for separate mitigation schemes for penalties assessed for the following: (1) the failure to file the export information in AES, (2) the late filing of the export information in AES, (3) the failure to file all the necessary information in AES, the filing of incorrect information in AES, or the failure to comply with some other requirement of the FTR, and (4) the failure of the exporting carrier to provide certain documents or certain information to CBP. The penalties may be assessed against any culpable party with respect to the export transaction. These parties include the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI), the Foreign Principal Party in Interest (FPPI), freight forwarders, authorized agents (which may include brokers and other parties to the export transaction), and carriers. Penalties may be assessed against more than one culpable party. For example, if the USPPI or its agent fails to provide the carrier with the AES proof of filing citation or exemption legend and the carrier then fails to include the filing citation or exemption legend on the manifest (when the manifest is required), CBP may issue a penalty against both the USPPI and the carrier. The penalty should be assessed against the culpable party or parties per each AES transmission that is found to be in violation of the FTR, rather than per each violation of the FTR with respect to the AES transmission. For instance, when a USPPI transmits incorrect foreign consignee information in AES and also transmits a false value for the merchandise, which is then exported without correction of the AES record, only one penalty will be issued to the USPPI.

For first violations of the FTR, CBP may take alternative action to the assessment of penalties, including, but not limited to, educating and informing the parties involved in the export transaction of the applicable U.S. export laws and regulations, or issuing a warning letter to the party. However, CBP may issue penalties when the party has previously received a warning letter or the party has been educated by an enforcement agency through an outreach program or by other means.

The issuance by CBP of a penalty for a violation of the FTR does not preclude CBP from issuing penalties for other violations that may exist with respect to the export transaction. For example, CBP may issue a penalty under the FTR against a USPPI who filed incorrect export information in AES for an exportation of counterfeit trademarked goods that had been illegally entered into the U.S., as well as a separate penalty under CBP laws for the trademark violation.

The mitigation guidelines for penalties issued for violations of the FTR are set forth below. These guidelines are effective on February 1, 2009. The text of the guidelines is set forth below.  
Date: December 12, 2008

W. RALPH BASHAM, Commissioner, Customs and Border Protection.

#### Attachment

#### Guidelines for the Imposition and Mitigation of Civil Penalties for Failure to Comply with the Foreign Trade Regulations in 15 CFR Part 30

The guidelines set forth below will pertain to penalties incurred for violations of the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) (15 CFR part 30). Penalties under the FTR may be issued to U.S. Principal Parties in Interest (USPPIs), Foreign Principal Parties in Interest (FPPIs), freight forwarders, authorized agents (including brokers and other parties to the export transaction, as appropriate) and carriers. Under 15 CFR Subpart H [sic]<sup>71</sup>, the penalty may be issued in an amount up to \$10,000 per violation. Penalties may be assessed against more than one person for a violation stemming from the same export transaction.

NOTE: For purposes of the penalty guidelines below, only violations occurring or resolved within the 3-year period preceding the subject violation will be considered as prior violations. Informed Compliance: For first offenses, enforcement agencies may take alternative action to the assessment of penalties, including the alternative to educate and inform the persons involved in the transaction of the applicable U.S. export laws, issuance of warning letters, or company outreach.

**I. PENALTIES FOR THE FAILURE TO FILE ELECTRONIC EXPORT INFORMATION (EEI) IN THE AUTOMATED EXPORT SYSTEM (AES)**—A failure to file occurs if the government discovers that there is no record in the AES for an export transaction by the date that the record is required and that discovery is made and communicated to the USPPI, authorized agent, or other party before the violation is corrected (See 15 CFR 30.4 for the time periods for filing of the EEI). However, any AES record filed later than 10 days after the due date will be considered a failure to file, regardless of whether the violation was or was not discovered by the government.

**A. PENALTY ISSUANCE**—These penalties will be assessed against USP-PIs, authorized agents or other parties to the export transaction, or the FPPI, its authorized agent, or other appropriate party to the transaction if a routed export transaction as defined in 15 CFR 30.1(c). The Notice of Penalty will be issued at the maximum amount of \$10,000.

**B. PENALTY MITIGATION:**

1. First Recorded Offense—\$750 to \$2,500
2. Second Recorded Offense—\$1000 to \$3,500
3. Third Recorded Offense—\$1,500 to \$5,000
4. Fourth and Subsequent Recorded Offenses—\$2,000 to \$10,000

NOTE: The existence of one or more mitigating factors to the violation may result in mitigation at the low end of the mitigation range. If one or more aggravating factors exist, the penalty may be mitigated at the high end of the mitigation range. Mitigating and aggravating factors may be used to offset each other.

**C. MITIGATING FACTORS (Not an exhaustive list):**

---

<sup>71</sup> So in original. Should be "Subpart H of this part" (§§ 30.70-.99). The full citation is 15 C.F.R. Part 30, Subpart H.

1. First—time USPPPI or authorized agent, FPPI, carrier, etc.
2. Voluntary self-disclosure of the violation, in accordance with 15 CFR 30.74 (Extraordinary Mitigating Factor).
3. Clear documentary evidence of remedial measures undertaken to prevent future violations.
4. Exceptional cooperation with CBP, Census or the Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS).
5. The violation was an isolated occurrence.
6. The party has provided substantial assistance in the investigation of another person.
7. The party demonstrates that it has a systematic export compliance effort.

**D. AGGRAVATING FACTORS (Not an exhaustive list):**

1. Several violations in the same export transaction (e.g., wrong port code; incorrect value; missing required data; violations of the regulations of other agencies, such as the Department of State or the Drug Enforcement Administration, in addition to the Census violation).
2. Circumstances suggest the intentional nature of the violation (e.g., wrong value where invoices or other documents covering goods show correct value; claiming post-departure to avoid pre-departure filing when filer is not an approved post-departure filer).
3. High number of violations in preceding 3-year period.
4. Evidence of criminal conviction for a related violation, such as a BIS violation.
5. The party exhibits a pattern of disregard for its responsibilities under U.S. export laws and regulations.
6. The party exports as a regular part of its business, but lacked a systematic export compliance effort.

**II. PENALTIES FOR THE LATE FILING OF ELECTRONIC EXPORT INFORMATION (EEI) in AES—**Late filing occurs when the AES record is filed beyond the due date for such filing (See 15 CFR 30.4 for the time periods for filing in AES). However, any AES record filed later than 10 days after the due date will be considered a non-filing of the AES record and will be subject to the penalties under Paragraph I. above. Further, any AES record filed after the government discovers the violation and communicates the violation to the USPPPI or authorized agent will be considered a failure to file in the AES, also subject to the penalty scheme in Paragraph I. above.

**A. PENALTY ISSUANCE—**These penalties will be issued to USPPPIs, authorized agents, or other person as appropriate; or the FPPI, its authorized agent or other person as appropriate if a routed transaction. The Notice of Penalty will be issued in an amount that reflects \$1,100 per each day late, up to a maximum of \$10,000.

**B. PENALTY MITIGATION:**

1. First Recorded Offense—\$250 per day to \$1,500
2. Second Recorded Offense—\$500 per day to \$2,500
3. Third Recorded Offense—\$750 per day to \$3,500
4. Fourth and Subsequent Recorded Offenses—\$1,100 per day up to a maximum of \$10,000

**NOTE:** If one or more mitigating factors as enumerated in Paragraph I.C. above exist, the mitigated penalty amount may be reduced from the prescribed amount, but no lower than \$250. If one or more aggravating factors as enumerated in Paragraph I.D. above exist, the mitigated penalty amount may be increased beyond the prescribed amount, but no higher than \$10,000.

III. PENALTIES FOR OTHER FTR VIOLATIONS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING (Not an Exhaustive List):

- Incorrect value for shipment.
- Other incorrect information in the AES record, such as an incorrect USPPI, consignee, end-user, commodity description, or port of export.
- Failure to cite license code or license number.
- Failure to obtain Power of Attorney for AES transmission.
- Failure to identify transaction as a routed transaction.
- Failure to correct information in AES as the changes become known to the filer.
- Failure to provide carrier with appropriate proof of filing citation or exemption legend by the time periods set forth in the FTR.
- Failure to retain all records relating to the export shipment for a 5-yr. period from the date of export.

A. PENALTY ISSUANCE—These penalties may be issued against USPPIs, authorized agents, freight forwarders, and any other person as appropriate, or the FPPI or its authorized agent if a routed transaction, or other persons as appropriate. The Notice of Penalty will be issued at the maximum amount of \$10,000.

B. PENALTY MITIGATION:

1. First Recorded Offense—\$500 to \$2,500
2. Second Recorded Offense—\$750 to \$3,500
3. Third Recorded Offense—\$1,000 to \$5,000
4. Fourth and Subsequent Recorded Offenses—\$2,000 to \$10,000

NOTE: Mitigating factors as enumerated in paragraph I.C. above may result in a mitigated penalty at the low end of the mitigation range or a penalty below the minimum penalty amount, but no lower than \$500. Aggravating factors as enumerated in paragraph I.D. above may result in a mitigated amount at the high end of the mitigation range. Mitigating and aggravating factors may serve to offset each other.

IV. CARRIER PENALTIES—Penalties may be issued against exporting carriers or other persons as appropriate for the following violations:

- Failure of carriers to adhere to requirements set forth in section 30.45 (15 CFR 30.45).
- Failure to provide the USPPI or authorized agent with changes to the date of export or the port of export.
- Failure to report the proof of filing citation or exemption legend on the required manifest.
- When filing an incomplete manifest under bond, the failure to file the manifest information within the prescribed time period after export (“late filing”).
- When filing incomplete under bond, the failure to provide the list of proof of filing citations or exemption legends prior to departure from the port of exit.
- For carriers exempted from filing a manifest, the failure to file, upon request, the proof of filing citations or exemption legends.

A. PENALTY ISSUANCE—The Notice of Penalty will be issued at the maximum amount of \$10,000, except for late filing of the manifest information. For late filing of the manifest information, the penalty will be issued at \$1,100 per each day late, up to a maximum of \$10,000 per violation, in accord with section 30.47(b) of the FTR (15 CFR 30.47(b)).

B. PENALTY MITIGATION:

1. First Recorded Offense—\$500 to \$2,500
2. Second Recorded Offense—\$750 to \$3,500
3. Third Recorded Offense—\$1,000 to \$5,000

4. Fourth and Subsequent Recorded Offenses—\$2,000 to \$10,000

NOTE: Mitigating factors as enumerated in Paragraph I.C. above may result in a mitigated penalty amount at the low end of the mitigation range or lower, but not less than \$500.

Aggravating factors as enumerated in Paragraph I.D. above may result in a mitigated amount at the high end of the mitigation range. Mitigating and aggravating factors may be used to offset each other.

## Appendix H—Amendments

*[This Appendix was added by the Editor, and is not part of Foreign Trade Regulations.]*

[Federal Register: February 22, 2010. Volume 75]

75 FR 7546-7548: 15 CFR Part 30, Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR): Eliminate the Social Security Number (SSN) as an Identification Number in the Automated Export System (AES)

\* AGENCY: Bureau of the Census, Commerce Department.

\* ACTION: Final rule.

\* SUMMARY: The U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau) issues this final rule amending the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) to eliminate the requirement to report a Social Security Number (SSN) as an identification number when registering to file and filing electronic export information in the Automated Export System (AES) or AESDirect. If the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI) or the U.S. authorized agent residing in or having an office in the United States does not have an Employer Identification Number (EIN), the USPPI or the U.S. authorized agent must obtain an EIN through the Web site of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Former SSN filers who want to use a Dun & Bradstreet Number (DUNS) rather than an EIN for identification purposes, must first obtain an EIN from the IRS, and apply to Dun & Bradstreet for a DUNS. This final rule is being implemented to ensure that a USPPI's or authorized agent's SSN is protected in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (Privacy Act), title 5, United States Code (U.S.C.), section 552a. On August 5, 2009, this final rule was published as an interim final rule; the Census Bureau is finalizing this rule without change.

\* DATES: Effective Date: This rule is effective March 24, 2010.

\* FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: William G. Bostic, Jr., Assistant Director for Economic Programs, United States Census Bureau, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Room 8K108, Washington, DC 20233-6700; by phone at (301) 763-8842; by fax at (301) 763-6638; or by e-mail: [william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov](mailto:william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov). . . . Accordingly, as discussed above, the interim final rule amending Title 15 Code of Federal Regulations Part 30, which published at 74 FR 38914 on August 5, 2009, is adopted as a final rule without change.

Dated: February 16, 2010.

Robert M. Groves, Director, Bureau of the Census.

---

[Federal Register: August 5, 2009 (Volume 74, Number 149)]

[Rules and Regulations]

[Page 38914-38916]

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Bureau of the Census

15 CFR Part 30

Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR): Eliminate the Social Security Number (SSN) as an Identification Number in the Automated Export System (AES)

AGENCY: Bureau of the Census, Commerce Department.

ACTION: Interim final rule with request for comments.

SUMMARY: The U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau) is amending the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) to eliminate the requirement to report a Social Security Number (SSN) as an identification number when registering to file and filing electronic export information in the Automated Export System (AES) or AESDirect. Under the current regulations, the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI) or U.S. authorized agent residing or having an office located in the United States is required to enter an Employer Identification Number (EIN), SSN, or Dun and Bradstreet Number (DUNS) when reporting export transactions in the AES or AESDirect. An SSN is used as an identification number principally

by filers who are individuals. DUNS are available only to business entities, and EINs are available to both businesses and individuals.

Upon implementation of this Interim Final Rule, if the USPPI or the U.S. authorized agent who resides or has an office located in the United States does not have an EIN, the USPPI, or U.S. authorized agent must obtain an EIN through the Internal Revenue Service's Web site. Former SSN filers who want to use a DUNS rather than an EIN for identification purposes, must first obtain an EIN from the IRS and apply to Dun & Bradstreet for a DUNS. This rule is being implemented to ensure that a USPPI's or U.S. authorized agent's SSN is protected in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, Title 5, United States Code, Section 552a.

DATES: Effective Date: This rule is effective September 4, 2009.

Implementation Date: The Census Bureau will implement provisions of this rule December 3, 2009.

Comment Due Date: Comments on the interim rule should be submitted in writing to the address shown below on or before October 5, 2009 to be considered in the formation of the final rule.

ADDRESSES: You may submit your comments to: William G. Bostic, Jr., Chief, Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Room 6K032, Washington, DC 20233-6700; by telephone at (301) 763-2255; by fax at (301) 763-6638; or by e-mail: [william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov](mailto:william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: William G. Bostic, Jr., Chief, Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Room 6K032, Washington, DC 20233-6700; by telephone at (301) 763-2255; by fax at (301) 763-6638; or by e-mail: [william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov](mailto:william.g.bostic.jr@census.gov).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The Census Bureau is responsible for collecting, compiling, and publishing export and import trade statistics for the United States under the provisions of Title 13, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapter 9, Section 301(a). To implement this responsibility, the Census Bureau developed the Automated Export System \1\ (AES), an electronic filing system, to allow exporters to submit certain information directly with U.S. Customs Border and Protection (CBP) and the Census Bureau. The AES is also used for export control purposes to detect and prevent the export of certain items by unauthorized parties, destinations or end users. Under the FTR, 15 CFR 30.60(e), this information is exempt from public disclosure unless the Secretary of Commerce or his designee, the Director of the Census Bureau, determines that withholding such information would be contrary to the national interest under the provisions of Title 13, U.S.C., Chapter 9, Section 301(g).

-----  
\1\ References to AES include the AESDirect, a free online version of the AES.  
-----

Through the AES, the Census Bureau collects Electronic Export Information (EEI), the electronic equivalent of the export data formerly collected on the Shipper's Export Declaration. EEI consists of data elements for an export shipment, and includes information such as the exporter's personal identifying information, which includes name, address and identification number, and detailed information concerning the exported product.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) and guidance from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the Census Bureau is amending its regulations to discontinue the collection of the Social Security Number when reporting EEI through the AES or other authorized method. Upon implementation of this rule, the AES will no longer provide the option for using the Social Security Number as an identification number. All USPPIs and U.S. authorized agents who currently report a SSN when filing in the AES, because they do not have or use an EIN or DUNS number, must provide an EIN or DUNS number for identification purposes. EINs are available to both businesses and individuals and can be obtained by registering with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at <http://www.irs.gov> or by calling (800) 829-4933 and following the instructions. A DUNS number is available only to business entities with EINs and is available for a fee at Dun and Bradstreet's Web site at <http://www.dnb.com/us/>.

Regulatory Changes

To ensure the confidentiality of the USPPI's and the U.S. authorized agent's personal information and to comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 and OMB guidance, the Census Bureau is amending relevant sections of the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) to specify the requirements for the reporting of an EIN, or DUNS in place of a Social Security Number for identification purposes in the AES.

The Census Bureau is amending the following sections of the FTR:

Section 30.1(c) definition for Party ID type is revised to eliminate the SSN.

Sections 30.3(a) and 30.3(e) are revised to eliminate the requirement of reporting the SSN in the AES.

Sections 30.6(a) and 30.6(b) are revised to eliminate the SSN as an option for the USPPI and U.S. authorized agent identification number.

The U.S. Department of State and U.S. Department of Homeland Security concur with the provisions contained in this Final Rule.

#### Rulemaking Requirements

##### Administrative Procedure Act

The Census Bureau finds good cause pursuant to Title 5, United States Code, (U.S.C.), 553(b)(B) to waive prior notice and opportunity for public comment as it is impracticable and contrary to the public interest. To ensure the confidentiality of the USPPI and the U.S. authorized agent's personal information and to comply with the Privacy Act of 1974, Title 5, U.S.C., Section 552a, the Census Bureau is amending appropriate sections of the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) to eliminate the reporting of the Social Security Number (SSN) by USPPIs and U.S. authorized agents. If this rule were delayed to allow for notice and opportunity for public comment, USPPIs and U.S. authorized agents would continue to be required to submit their SSN to the Census Bureau if they do not have an EIN or DUNS. Therefore, in order to maintain the security of personal information, and to comply with the Privacy Act of 1974, Title 5, U.S.C., Section 552a, the Census Bureau has determined that it will make this rule effective on September 4, 2009.

##### Regulatory Flexibility Act

Since notice and opportunity for comment are not required pursuant to Title 5, U.S.C., Section 553, or any other law, the analytical requirements of the Regulatory Flexibility Act are inapplicable. Therefore, a final regulatory flexibility analysis is not required and one has not been prepared.

##### Executive Orders

This rule has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866. It has been determined that this rule does not contain policies with Federalism implications as that term is defined under Executive Order 13132.

##### Paperwork Reduction Act

The collection of information required in this final rule has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). This rule amends a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, Title 44, U.S.C., Chapter 35, which has been approved under OMB control number 0607-0152. The reporting and recordkeeping burden for this requirement is estimated at three total burden minutes per AES filing. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a current, valid OMB control number.

##### List of Subjects in 15 CFR Part 30

Economic statistics, Exports, Foreign trade, Reporting and Recordkeeping requirements.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, Title 15, CFR part 30, is amended as follows:

#### PART 30--FOREIGN TRADE REGULATIONS

##### Subpart A--General Requirements

1. The authority citation for Part 30 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 301; 13 U.S.C. 301-307; Reorganization Plan 5 of 1990 (3 CFR 1949-1953 Comp., p.1004); Department of Commerce Organization Order No. 35-2A, July 22, 1987, as amended, and No. 35-2B, December 20, 1996, as amended; and Public Law 107-228, 116 Stat.1350.

2. In Sec. 30.1 (c), revise the definition ``Party ID type'' to read as follows:

Sec. 30.1 Purpose and definitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

Party ID type. Identifies whether the Party ID is an EIN, DUNS, or Foreign Entity reported to the AES, for example, E=EIN, D=DUNS, T=Foreign Entity.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. In Sec. 30.3, revise paragraphs (a), (e)(1)(ii), and (e)(2)(vi) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.3 Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.

(a) General requirements. The filer of EEI for export transactions is either the USPPI, or the U.S. authorized agent. All EEI submitted to the AES shall be complete, correct, and based on personal knowledge of the facts stated or on information furnished by the parties to the export transaction. The filer shall be physically located in the United States at the time of filing, have an EIN or DUNS and be certified to report in the AES. In the event that the filer does not have an EIN or DUNS, the filer must obtain an EIN from the Internal Revenue Service. The filer is responsible for the truth, accuracy, and completeness of the EEI, except insofar as that party can demonstrate that it reasonably relied on information furnished by other responsible persons participating in the transaction. All parties involved in export transactions, including U.S. authorized agents, should be aware that invoices and other commercial documents may not necessarily contain all the information needed to prepare the EEI. The parties shall ensure that all information needed for reporting to the AES, including correct export licensing information, is provided to the U.S. authorized agent for the purpose of correctly preparing the EEI.

\* \* \* \* \*

(e) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(ii) USPPI's EIN or DUNS

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) \* \* \*

(vi) EIN or DUNS of the authorized agent.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. In Sec. 30.6, revise paragraphs (a)(1)(iii) and (b)(1)(i) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.6 Electronic Export Information data elements.

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(iii) USPPI identification number. The USPPI shall report its own IRS EIN in the USPPI field of the EEI. If the USPPI has only one EIN, report that EIN. If the USPPI has more than one EIN, report the EIN that the USPPI uses to report employee wages and withholdings, and not the EIN that is used to report only company earnings or receipts. If the USPPI does not have an EIN, the USPPI must obtain an EIN for reporting to the AES. Use of another company's or individual's EIN or other identification number is prohibited. The appropriate Party type code shall be reported through the AES. When a foreign entity is in the United States when the items are purchased or obtained for export, the foreign entity is the USPPI for filing purposes. In such situations, the foreign entity shall report a DUNS, border crossing number, passport number, or any number assigned by CBP.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(i) U.S. Authorized agent's identification number. Report the U.S. authorized agent's own EIN or DUNS for the first shipment and for each subsequent shipment. Use of another company's or individual's EIN or other identification number is prohibited. The party ID type of agent identification (E=EIN, D=DUNS) shall be indicated.

\* \* \* \* \*

Dated: July 30, 2009.

Robert M. Groves,

Director, Bureau of the Census.

[FR Doc. E9-18728 Filed 8-4-09; 8:45 am]

---

73 FR 31547-31590: 15 CFR Part 30; Foreign Trade Regulations: Mandatory Automated Export System Filing for All Shipments Requiring Shipper's Export Declaration Information; Final Rule

\* AGENCY: Bureau of the Census, Commerce Department.

\* ACTION: Final rule.

\* SUMMARY: The U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau) issues this final rule to amend its regulations to implement provisions in the Foreign Relations Authorization Act. Specifically, the Census Bureau is requiring mandatory filing of export information through the Automated Export System (AES) or through AESDirect for all shipments where a Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) is required.

\* DATES: Effective Date: This rule is effective July 2, 2008. Implementation Date: The Census Bureau will implement provisions of this rule on September 30, 2008. This will allow all affected entities sufficient time to come into compliance with this rule.

\* FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: C. Harvey Monk, Jr., Assistant Director for Economic Programs, U.S. Census Bureau, Room 8K108, Washington, DC 20233-6010, by phone (301) 763-2932, by fax (301) 457-3767, or by e-mail [c.harvey.monk.jr@census.gov](mailto:c.harvey.monk.jr@census.gov).

\* SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:  
Background

The Census Bureau is responsible for collecting, compiling, and publishing export trade statistics for the United States under the provisions of Title 13, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapter 9, Section 301. The paper SED and the AES are the primary media used for collecting export trade data, and such data is used by the Census Bureau for statistical purposes only. The export trade data reported pursuant to this Part is referred to as Electronic Export Information (EEI). The SED and the EEI also are used for export control purposes under Title 50, U.S.C., Export Administration Act, to detect and prevent the export of certain items by unauthorized parties or to unauthorized destinations or end users. This information is exempt from public disclosure unless the Secretary of Commerce determines under the provisions of Title 13, U.S.C., Chapter 9, Section 301(g), that such exemption would be contrary to the national interest.

This rule provides that all export information for which an SED is required be filed through the AES. The AES is an electronic method for filing the paper SED information directly with the U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and the Census Bureau. The AESDirect is the Census Bureau's free Internet-based system for filing SED information through the AES. Future references to the AES also shall apply to AESDirect unless otherwise specified. In addition, with regards to postdeparture filing, the Census Bureau and CBP have agreed that the moratorium placed on Option 4 (postdeparture filing) in August 2003, will remain in effect pending further review of the postdeparture filing program.

Electronic filing strengthens the U.S. government's ability to prevent the export of certain items by unauthorized parties to unauthorized destinations and end users, because the AES aids in targeting and identifying suspicious shipments prior to export and affords the government the ability to significantly improve the quality, timeliness, and coverage of export statistics. Since July 1995, the AES has served as an information gateway for the Census Bureau and CBP to improve the reporting of export trade information, customer service, compliance with and enforcement of export laws, and to provide paperless reports of export information.

On November 29, 1999, the President signed into law the Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999, which authorized the Secretary of Commerce to require the mandatory filing of items on the Commerce Control List (CCL) and the U.S. Munitions List (USML). Regulations implementing this requirement were effective October 2003 (see 68 FR 42533-42543). On September 30, 2002, the President signed into law the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Public Law 107-228. This law authorized the Secretary of Commerce, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Homeland Security, to publish regulations in the Federal Register mandating that all persons who

are required to file export information via the SED under Chapter 9 of Title 13, U.S.C., file such information through the AES.

The Foreign Relations Authorization Act further authorized the Secretary of Commerce to issue regulations regarding imposition of penalties, both civil and criminal, for the delayed filing, failure to file, false filing of export information, and/or using the AES to further any illegal activity. The Act provided for administrative proceedings for imposition of a civil penalty for violation(s) of Public Law 107-228. Finally, the Act authorized the Secretary of Commerce to designate employees of the Office of Export Enforcement of the Department of Commerce (DOC) to conduct investigations and perform the enforcement functions in Title 13, U.S.C., Chapter 9, and the Commissioner of Customs to designate employees of the Customs Service to enforce and conduct investigations under the same provisions. The latter authority is now exercised by the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) and CBP officials in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS). In addition, by Memorandum of Understanding dated September 25, 2005, the Secretary delegated the authority to enforce sections 304 and 305 of Title 13, U.S.C., and 15 CFR, part 30 to the Secretary of Homeland Security. Nothing in this rule is intended to restrict the authority of DHS under Section 343 of the Trade Act of 2002.

In the February 17, 2005, Federal Register (70 FR 8200), the Census Bureau published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPR) and request for comments on the regulations implementing the mandatory requirement to file export information through the AES or AESDirect for all shipments where SED information is required. Public comments were requested through April 18, 2005. A summary of comments received from the export trade community and the Census Bureau's response to those comments are presented in this rule. Response to Comments

The Census Bureau received 45 letters and/or e-mails commenting on the NPR published in the Federal Register on February 17, 2005, (70 FR 8200). All the letters and/or e-mails contained comments on two or more issues. A summary of the comments and the Census Bureau's responses are provided below. [Deleted by Update Editor.]

#### Program Requirements

To comply with the requirements of Public Law 107-228, the Census Bureau is amending in its entirety the FTSR to specify the requirements for the mandatory reporting of all export information through the AES when a SED was required. All future references to the SED shall be referred to as AES EEI.

The Census Bureau is making the following changes to Title 15, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), part 30:

Rename the FTSR to ``Part 30--Foreign Trade Regulations'' to more accurately reflect the scope of the revised regulations implementing full mandatory AES filing, such as the inclusion of Department of State requirements and the advanced filing requirement implemented by CBP.

Remove requirements for filing a paper SED (Option 1), Commerce Form 7525-V, from Title 15 CFR 30, so that the AES will be the only mode for filing information previously required by the SED.

Remove requirements for filing the in-transit SED, ENG Form 7513, from 15 CFR 30. responsibility for ENG Form 7513 was transferred to the U.S. Department of the Army, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

In Sec. 30.2(a)(2), language was included to specify the four optional means for filing EEI. Two of those methods require the development of AES software using the Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR).

Section 30.2(d), lists types of export transactions outside the scope of the FTR. The list of out-of-scope transactions included in Sec. 30.2(d) is not all-inclusive, but includes those types of shipments about which the Census Bureau receives frequent inquiries. These types of shipments are to be excluded from EEI filing.

In Sec. 30.3, language was included to specify that in a ``routed'' transaction, the USPPI can compile and transmit export information on behalf of the FPPI when agreed upon by the FPPI. This language is consistent with the language of Sec. 758.3 of the EAR and permits the USPPI to act as an agent of the FPPI upon the written authorization by the FPPI.

In Sec. 30.4, the time and place-of-filing requirements for presenting proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, and/or exemption

legends are specified. Specific time and place-of-filing requirements are included in the FTR in accordance with provisions of Sec. 341(a) of Public Law 107-210, the Trade Act of 2002. With the exception of the State Department, USML shipments under the control of the ITAR and shipments approved for postdeparture filing, the appropriate proof of filing citations and/or exemption legends are required to be provided to the exporting carrier within specified time frames depending on the mode of transportation used. For example, proof of filing citations for vessel cargo shall be provided to the exporting carrier no later than 24 hours prior to departure of the vessel from the U.S. port where the cargo is laden. Time and place-of-filing requirements for other modes of transportation also are presented in Sec. 30.4 of the FTR.

In Sec. 30.4(b)(1) and Sec. 30.4(b)(3) specify how to file EEI and acquire an ITN when AES, AESDirect or the participant's AES is unavailable for filing.

In Sec. 30.5(c), the postdeparture (formerly Option 4) approval procedures were removed. Certification and approval requirements for postdeparture filing of EEI were strengthened to address U.S. national security concerns and interests. Applications submitted by USPPIs for postdeparture filing will be subjected to closer scrutiny by the Census Bureau and other federal government partnership agencies participating in the AES postdeparture filing review process. Under the revised postdeparture filing requirements: (1) Authorized agents may no longer apply for postdeparture filing status on behalf of individual USPPIs. Only USPPIs may apply; (2) USPPIs must demonstrate the ability to meet the AES predeparture filing requirements by filing EEI through the AES before being approved for the postdeparture filing privilege; (3) USPPIs must meet a minimum number of shipments requirement before being authorized to file postdeparture; and (4) partnership agencies of the U.S. government shall determine whether or not a USPPI poses a significant threat to U.S. national security before granting the applicant postdeparture filing status.

In Sec. 30.6, language was added delineating the specific procedure for reporting the value of goods to the AES when inland freight and insurance charges are not known at the time of exportation. When goods are sold at a point other than the port of export, freight, insurance, and other charges required to move the goods from their U.S. point of origin to the carrier at the port of export must be added to the selling price (or cost, if not sold) of the goods. Where the actual amount of freight, insurance, and other domestic charges are not available, an estimate of the domestic cost must be made and added to the cost or selling price of the goods to obtain the value to be reported to the AES.

In Sec. 30.6, a Routed Export Transaction Indicator and a Vehicle Identification Qualifier were added to the list of data elements to be reported through the AES. Both the Routed Export Transaction Indicator and the Vehicle Identification Qualifier indicate the conditions of other data elements reported to the AES. The Routed Export Transaction Indicator gives an indication of whether or not the EEI reported represents a routed export transaction. The Vehicle Identification Qualifier, when reported, identifies the type of vehicle number reported.

In Sec. 30.6, the Date of Arrival and the Waiver of Prior Notice Indicator were removed from the list of data elements that should be reported through the AES. These data elements were previously required to overcome disparities in reporting requirements for certain export shipments sent between the United States and Puerto Rico. With mandatory AES reporting, the Date of Arrival and Waiver of Prior Notice Indicator are no longer required, since shipments sent between the United States and Puerto Rico will no longer be reported differently from other export shipments.

Subpart B sets forth export control and export licensing issues relevant to 15 CFR 30. This subpart adds references to export control and licensing requirements of the Department of State and other federal agencies. General guidelines for obtaining export control and licensing information also are presented for use by preparers and filers of EEI. The purpose of this subpart is to consolidate references to export control issues. No new requirements are introduced.

In Sec. 30.29, the language that describes the proper manner for reporting cost of repairs and/or alterations to goods, and the reporting of the value of replacement parts exported was revised. The FTSR did not

specifically describe the manner in which these export transactions should be reported. Goods previously imported for repair and alteration only, and reexported, shall only include the value for parts and labor. Goods exported as replacement parts shall only include the value of the replacement part. No new requirements are specified in Sec. 30.29.

Subpart E sets forth carrier and manifest issues pertaining to provisions relevant to 15 CFR 30. Carrier and manifest issues are consolidated in Subpart E. Requirements for SEDs being attached to the manifest are replaced with requirements for proof of filing citations and/or exemption legends to be shown on the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents attached to the manifest. Specific requirements for annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents are included in Sec. 30.7, Subpart A of Part 30.

Subpart F sets forth requirements for import shipments relevant to 15 CFR 30, including requirements for the electronic filing of statistical data for shipments imported into FTZs. Currently, requirements for electronically reporting FTZ admissions are included in the Census Bureau's ``Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program'' manual. Instructions to import filers on where to obtain information on reporting import data are added to Subpart F. Requirements for information on imports of goods into Guam are excluded from the FTR since Guam collects its own information on goods entering and leaving the area.

A new Subpart H was created to cover the FTR penalty provisions formerly addressed in Sec. 30.95 of the FTSR. New penalty provisions addressed in Subpart H of this part describe the increase in penalties imposed for violations from \$100 to \$1,000 for each day of delinquency, to a maximum from \$1,100 to \$10,000 per violation. In addition, the penalty provisions provide for situations when the filer knowingly fails to file, files false and/or misleading information and other violations of the FTR where a civil penalty shall not exceed \$10,000 per violation and a criminal penalty shall not exceed \$10,000 or imprisonment for no more than five years, or both, per violation. Finally, Subpart H provides for the enforcement of these penalty provisions by the BIS' Office of Export Enforcement (OEE) and the DHS's CBP, and ICE.

Other nonsubstantive revisions were made to include language incorporated from the FTSR to clarify the intent of the provisions in the FTR.

## Appendix I—FTR Letters

### ***FTR Letter No. 5: New License Exception - Consumer Communication Device***

September 3, 2009

MEMORANDUM  
FOR

U.S. Customs Service Headquarters, Directors of Field Operations, Port Directors, Foreign Trade Zone Operators, U.S. Department of Commerce District Offices, U.S. Principal Parties in Interest, Freight Forwarders, Exporting Carriers, Consolidators, U.S. Customs Brokers, and All Others Concerned

From: William G. Bostic, Jr.  
Acting Chief, Foreign Trade Division (FTD)

Subject: New License Exception - Consumer Communication Devices

This letter provides the requirements in the Foreign Trade Regulations for filing the electronic export information through the Automated Export System (AES) for shipments under the new License Exception Consumer Communication Devices (CCD). The U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security has created this new exception under §740.19 of the Export Administration Regulations to authorize exports and re-exports to Cuba of certain donated consumer communications devices, computers, and software. Under the License Exception CCD, exports of eligible commodities and software may be made to individuals in Cuba and to independent non-governmental organizations in Cuba. Exports or re-exports under the License Exception CCD may not be made to organizations administered or controlled by the Cuban Government or the Communist Party or to designated officials of the Cuban Government or Communist Party.

The U.S. Census Bureau has modified the AES by adding the new License Type Code “C58” for the License Exception CCD. The AES filers who report “C58” are required to report CCD, regardless of value, in the license number field and the Export Control Classification Numbers 4A994, 4D994, 5A991, 5D991, 5A992, 5D992, or EAR99 corresponding to the License Exception. The country of destination and ultimate consignee reported in the AES must be CU. Additionally, Export Information Codes OS, OI, CH, and CI, and all modes of transportation, except pipeline, are acceptable.

This rule also relaxes some restrictions on individual gift parcels being sent to Cuba under the License Exception GFT. All items normally exchanged between individuals as gifts, provided they are not on the Commerce Control List, are eligible for the License Exception GFT shipments to Cuba. In addition, the personal communications devices, computers, and software that are eligible for the License Exception CCD are also eligible for the License Exception GFT shipments to Cuba even if they are on the Commerce Control List. The one month frequency limit applies to gift parcels from one donor to one donee rather than to one household. The recipient need not be a member of the immediate family of the donor. The value limit is raised to \$800. Certain Cuban Government and Communist Party officials are not eligible recipients under the License Exceptions GFT or CCD. This rule also removes the 44 pound weight limit from personal baggage going to Cuba under the License Exception BAG.

Every effort must be made by the U.S. Principal Party in Interest or its U.S. authorized agent to comply with this requirement. If you have questions concerning this requirement, please contact the Regulations, Outreach, and Education Branch, FTD on 800-549-0595, option 3, or by e-mail using [FTDRegs@census.gov](mailto:FTDRegs@census.gov). For additional requirements on the Cuba Rule, please visit [www.bis.doc.gov](http://www.bis.doc.gov).

## ***FTR Letter No. 4: Filing Time-Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico***

April 23, 2009

MEMORANDUM  
FOR

U.S. Customs Service Headquarters, Directors of Field Operations, Port Directors, Foreign Trade Zone Operators, U.S. Department of Commerce District Offices, U.S. Principal Parties in Interest, Freight Forwarders, Exporting Carriers, Consolidators, U.S. Customs Brokers, and All Others Concerned

From: William G. Bostic, Jr.  
Chief, Foreign Trade Division (FTD)

Subject: Filing Time-Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico

This letter further clarifies the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) Letter No. 1 issued September 4, 2008, requirement for advance filing of Electronic Export Information (EEI) through the Automated Export System for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico. As specified in the FTR, Section 30.4(b)(2), the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI), or the authorized agent shall file the EEI when required, no later than the time period specified by the mode of transportation.

In reviewing this issue with the U.S. Customs and Border Protection, we have determined that the Trade Act deadlines do not apply to shipments within the U.S. Customs Territory, which include Puerto Rico. Therefore, Puerto Rico is exempt from the filing time frames in the FTR. After further consultation with the trade community servicing Puerto Rico, the proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, or exemption citation must be presented to the carrier by the time the shipment arrives at the port of unloading for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico.

This exemption from the required filing of advanced cargo information applies only to shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico. Shipments from the United States or Puerto Rico to the U.S. Virgin Islands or a foreign country are not exempt and must follow the required filing time frames as specified in Section 30.4(b)(2). The U.S. Virgin Islands is not a part of the U.S. Customs Territory.

Every effort must be made by the USPPI and authorized agents to comply with these requirements. If you have questions concerning these requirements, please contact the U.S. Census Bureau, Regulations, Outreach, and Education Branch, Foreign Trade Division, on 800-549-0595, option 3, or by email using [ftdregs@census.gov](mailto:ftdregs@census.gov).

January 14, 2009

## ***FTR Letter No. 3 (REVISED): Exports to International Waters***

MEMORANDUM  
FOR

U.S. Customs Service Headquarters, Directors of Field Operations, Port Directors, Foreign Trade Zone Operators, U.S. Department of Commerce District Offices, U.S. Principal Parties in Interest, Freight Forwarders, Exporting Carriers, Consolidators, U.S. Customs Brokers, and All Others Concerned

From: William G. Bostic, Jr.  
Chief, Foreign Trade Division (FTD)

Subject: Exports to International Waters

This letter clarifies the requirements in the Foreign Trade Regulations for filing electronic export information through the Automated Export System (AES) for exports to International Waters. Shipments from the United States to vessels, buoys, offshore installations (e.g., oil rigs or drilling platforms), etc.

located in International Waters (i.e., waters that are outside U.S. territory or the territory of a foreign country, as described in the note below) are considered to be exports. Note that exports to International Waters that are known at the time of the export to be destined for a foreign country should be reported (and treated for licensing purposes) as exports to the foreign country.

Exports to International Waters that are licensed by the U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) must be reported in the AES, regardless of value. All other exports must be reported in the AES when the commodity is valued more than \$2,500 per Schedule B number. Exports to International Waters must be identified in the AES using the new Export Information Code "IW."

When reporting "IW" for items that are being exported under a BIS license, the AES filer is required to report either license code C30 (license authorized by BIS) or C31 (special comprehensive license), a valid BIS license number, the Export Control Classification Number (ECCN), and the country of destination and ultimate consignee indicated on the license. When reporting "IW" for items that are being exported pursuant to a BIS license exception or No License Required (NLR), the country of destination to be reported is the nationality of the person(s) or entity assuming control of the item(s) subject to the Export Administration Regulations that are being exported. All other AES reporting requirements (License Type Codes and ECCNs) related to use of a BIS license, license exception and NLR remain the same. The AES filers may use any mode of transportation; however, vessel shipments must include one of the six "high seas" foreign ports listed in the Schedule K, Classification of Foreign Ports by the Geographic Trade Area and Country.

The U.S. Principal Party in Interest or its authorized agent must comply with this requirement. If you have questions, please contact the Regulations, Outreach, and Education Branch, FTD on 800-549-0595, option 3, or by e-mail using [FTDRegs@census.gov](mailto:FTDRegs@census.gov).

**NOTE:** U.S. territory includes the U.S. territorial sea, which extends 12 nautical miles measured from the baselines of the United States. A shipment made within the U.S. territorial sea would not be considered an "export." The U.S. territory also includes the continental shelf, which, in some cases, extends more than 12 miles from the baseline. As such, shipments to vessels, platforms, or buoys attached permanently or temporarily to the U.S. continental shelf also would not generally be considered exports. The territory of foreign countries would also generally include the territorial seas and continental shelf of those countries.

**September 26, 2008**

## ***FTR Letter No. 2: Reuse of the Shipment Reference Number***

MEMORANDUM U.S. Customs Service Headquarters, Directors of Field Operations, Port  
FOR: Directors, Foreign Trade Zone Operators, U.S. Department of Commerce  
District Offices, U.S. Principal Parties in Interest (USPPI), Freight  
Forwarders, Exporting Carriers, Consolidators, U.S. Customs Brokers, and  
All Others Concerned

From: William G. Bostic, Jr. /s/  
Chief, Foreign Trade Division (FTD)

Subject: Reuse of the Shipment Reference Number

This letter clarifies the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) requirement for the shipment reference number reported in the Automated Export System (AES). Currently, as specified in the FTR, Section 30.6 (19), the shipment reference number is a unique identification number assigned by

the filer that allows for the identification of the shipment in the filer's system. The number must be unique for five years.

Recently, AES filers attempted to reuse the shipment reference numbers. An analysis of the AES revealed that the system was not configured to allow the reuse of the shipment reference numbers. A complete redesign of the system would be required to add this capability.

Therefore, we have determined based on the reasons noted above, that reuse of the shipment reference number is prohibited. Once the number has been assign by the filer, the filer cannot assign that same shipment reference number to future shipments.

Every effort must be made by the USPPI and authorized agents to comply with this requirement. If you have questions concerning this requirement, please contact the Regulations, Outreach, and Education Branch, FTD on 1-800 549-0595, option 3.

**September 4, 2008**

***FTR Letter No. 1: Time Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico***

MEMORANDUM U.S. Customs Service Headquarters, Directors of Field Operations, Port  
FOR: Directors, Foreign Trade Zone Operators, U.S. Department of Commerce  
District Offices, U.S. Principal Parties in Interest, Freight Forwarders,  
Exporting Carriers, Consolidators, U.S. Customs Brokers, and All Others  
Concerned

From: William G. Bostic, Jr. /s/  
Chief, Foreign Trade Division (FTD)

Subject: Filing Time Frames Exemption for Puerto Rico

This letter clarifies the Foreign Trade Regulations' (FTR) requirement for advanced filing of Electronic Export Information (EEI) through the Automated Export System (AES), for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico. As specified in the FTR, Section 30.4 (b)(2), the U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI) or the authorized agent shall file the EEI, when required, no later than the time period specified by mode of transportation.

The new filing deadlines were based upon U.S. Customs and Border Protection's (CBP) filing timeframes established pursuant to the Trade Act of 2002. In reviewing this issue with CBP, we have determined that the Trade Act deadlines do not apply to shipments within the U.S. Customs Territory, which includes Puerto Rico. Therefore, Puerto Rico is exempt from the filing time frames in the FTR. The proof of filing citation, post departure filing citation, or exemption citation must be presented to the carrier prior to the departure of goods for shipments from the United States to Puerto Rico and from Puerto Rico to the United States.

This exemption from the required filing of advanced cargo information applies only to the shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico. Shipments from the United States or Puerto Rico to the U.S. Virgin Islands or a foreign country are not exempt and must follow the required filing time frames as specified in Section 30.4(b)(2). The U.S. Virgin Islands is not a part of the U.S. Customs Territory.

Every effort must be made by the USPPI and authorized agents to comply with these requirements. If

you have questions concerning these requirements, please contact the U.S. Census Bureau, Regulations, Outreach, and Education Branch, FTD, at 1-800-549-0595, option 3 or by email using [ftdregs@census.gov](mailto:ftdregs@census.gov).

## **Appendix H—Proposed Amendment to FTR (21 Jan 2011)**

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2011-01-21/html/2011-165.htm>

[Federal Register Volume 76, Number 14 (Friday, January 21, 2011)]

[Proposed Rules]

[Pages 4002-4026]

From the Federal Register Online via the Government Printing Office [[www.gpo.gov](http://www.gpo.gov)]

[FR Doc No: 2011-165]

[[Page 4001]]

-----  
Part III

Department of Commerce

-----  
Census Bureau

-----  
15 CFR Part 30

Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR): Mandatory Automated Export System  
Filing for All Shipments Requiring Shipper's Export Declaration  
Information: Proposed Substantive Changes and Corrections; Proposed  
Rule

Federal Register / Vol. 76 , No. 14 / Friday, January 21, 2011 /

Proposed Rules

[[Page 4002]]

-----  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Bureau of the Census

15 CFR Part 30

[Docket Number 100318153-0154-01]

RIN Number 0607-AA50

Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR): Mandatory Automated Export System Filing for All Shipments Requiring Shipper's Export Declaration Information: Proposed Substantive Changes and Corrections

AGENCY: Bureau of the Census, Commerce Department.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking.

-----  
SUMMARY: The U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau) proposes to amend its regulations to reflect new export reporting requirements. Specifically, the Census Bureau is proposing to require mandatory filing of export information through the Automated Export System (AES) or through AESDirect for all shipments of used self-propelled vehicles, temporary exports and household goods. The Census Bureau is also proposing to modify the postdeparture filing program by changing the filing time frame from ten (10) calendar days to five (5) calendar days and only allowing postdeparture reporting for approved commodities. In addition to the new export reporting requirements and the modifications to the postdeparture filing program, the proposed rule would make remedial changes to the FTR to improve clarity and to correct errors. These changes are discussed in detail in the SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION section.

DATES: Submit written comments on or before March 22, 2011.

ADDRESSES: Please direct all written comments on this proposed rule to the Associate Director for Economic Programs, U.S. Census Bureau, Room 8H132, Washington, DC 20233. You may also submit comments, identified by RIN number 0607-AA50, to the Federal e-Rulemaking Portal: <http://www.regulations.gov>. All comments received are a part of the public record. No comments will be posted to <http://www.regulations.gov> for public viewing until after the comment period has closed. Comment will generally be posted without change. All Personal Identifying Information (for example, name, address) voluntarily submitted by the commenter may be publicly accessible. Do not submit Confidential Business Information or otherwise sensitive or protected information. The Census Bureau will accept anonymous comments (enter N/A in the

required fields, if you wish to remain anonymous). You may submit attachments to electronic comments in Microsoft Word, Excel, WordPerfect, or Adobe PDF file formats only.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: William G. Bostic, Jr., Assistant Director for Economic Programs, U.S. Census Bureau, Room 8K108, Washington, DC 20233-6010, by phone (301) 763-8842, by fax (301) 763-4967, or by e-mail [FTD.FTR.Comments@census.gov](mailto:FTD.FTR.Comments@census.gov).

#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

##### Background

The Census Bureau is responsible for collecting, compiling, and publishing export trade statistics for the United States under the provisions of Title 13, United States Code (U.S.C.), Chapter 9, Section 301. The AES is the primary instrument used for collecting export trade data, which is used by the Census Bureau for statistical purposes only. Through the AES, the Census Bureau collects Electronic Export Information (EEI), the electronic equivalent of the export data formerly collected on the Shipper's Export Declaration, reported pursuant to Title 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 30. The EEI consists of data elements set forth at 15 CFR 30.6 for an export shipment, and includes information such as the exporter's personal identifying information, which includes name, address and identification number, and detailed information concerning the exported product. Other Federal government agencies use the EEI for export control purposes to detect and prevent the export of certain items by unauthorized parties or to unauthorized destinations or end users. The EEI is exempt from public disclosure unless the Secretary of Commerce determines under the provisions of Title 13, U.S.C., Chapter 9, Section 301(g), that such exemption would be contrary to the national interest.

##### Program Requirements

To comply with the requirements of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Public Law 107-228, the Census Bureau is amending

relevant sections of the FTR to reflect new export reporting requirements.

The Census Bureau is proposing to amend the following sections of the FTR:

Revise the table of contents in Sec. 30.28 by removing the quotations and the words by air because split shipments applies to all modes of transportation.

Revise Sec. 30.1(c) to add the terms and definitions for ``Commercial loading document," ``Diplomatic pouch," ``Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214)," ``Filer ID," ``Foreign port of unloading," ``Household goods," ``International waters," ``Issued banknote," ``Mass-market software," ``Non Vessel Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC)," ``Shipping documents," ``Transshipment," ``Value," and ``Voluntary self-disclosure" to clarify the use of these terms in the FTR.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for ``AES downtime filing citation" to clarify that the downtime citation cannot be used when the filer's system is down or experiences delays.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for ``Annotation" by removing the reference to an exclusion legend and to add the word ``commercial" prior to the words ``loading documents." This revision is necessary to clarify that the exclusion legend is no longer required and to note that the FTR only references commercial loading documents; therefore, the word ``commercial" is added before all references to the words ``loading documents."

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for ``Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR)" to clarify that the document also includes technical requirements.

In Sec. 30.1(c), remove the definition for ``Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program (AFTZRP)" because the program is no longer in existence. The definition for ``Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214)" is added to replace the AFTZRP.

In Sec. 30.1(c), add the term and definition ``Commercial loading document" because the FTR only references commercial loading documents. Therefore, the term and definition for ``Loading document"

is removed from this section

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Country of ultimate destination" to reference Sec. 30.6(a)(5).

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "End user" to clarify that the end user is the entity abroad, known at the time of export by the USPPPI, who ultimately uses the exported or reexported items.

In Sec. 30.1(c), remove the term and definition "Export value" because this term is not used in the FTR and cite the term and definition "Value".

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Filers" to remove the word "system" after the acronym "AES."

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Foreign principal party in interest (FPPI)" to clarify that the FPPI is the party that purchases the goods for export.

[[Page 4003]]

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the term and definition for "Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS)" to include the correct title and abbreviation and remove references to CBP since it is not the only agency that uses the HTSUSA.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Manifest" by removing the reference to an exclusion legend. The USPPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place an exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Port of export" to clarify the port for transshipments through Canada or Mexico.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Postdeparture filing" to clarify that only approved commodities exported by approved USPPPIs can be filed postdeparture. In addition, the Postdeparture filing time frame is changed from ten (10) calendar days to five (5) calendar days for export control and enforcement

purposes.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Power of attorney" to include a reference to Appendix A.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Shipment" to clarify that except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), the EEI shall be filed when the value of the goods is over \$2,500 per Schedule B number.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Shipment reference number" to clarify that the reuse of the shipment reference number is prohibited.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Shipper's Export Declaration (SED)" to clarify the date the paper SED became obsolete.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Split shipment" to clarify that split shipments apply to all modes of transportation and that the goods must leave on the same day.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "U.S. Customs and Border Protection" to correct errors in grammar.

In Sec. 30.1(c), revise the definition for "Written Authorization" to include reference to Appendix A.

In Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), add paragraphs (H) and (I) to include the new filing requirements for reporting used self-propelled vehicles and household goods. These types of shipments will be required to be filed in the AES regardless of value or country of destination. However, shipments of household goods consigned to U.S. government agencies and employees for their exclusive use are exempt from this requirement.

In Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), revise paragraph (E) to include the exemptions for shipments to Country Group E:1 based on 15 CFR 734 and 740.

In Sec. 30.2(a), revise paragraph (2) to reflect the correct Web site for the Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements document.

Revise Sec. 30.2(b)(3) to reflect that the AES downtime procedures cannot be used when the computer system of an AES

participant is unavailable for transmission.

In Sec. 30.2(d), revise the introductory text to clarify that an exclusion legend is not required on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

Revise Sec. 30.2(d)(2) to clarify that Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are not excluded from filing the EEI.

Revise the parenthetical phrase in Sec. 30.2(d)(4), by removing the word "by" and adding in its place the word "to."

In Sec. 30.2(d), add a new paragraph (5) to include the new exclusion for goods licensed by a U.S. federal government agency where the country of ultimate destination is the United States or goods destined to international waters where the person(s) or entity assuming control of the item(s) is a citizen or permanent resident alien of the United States or a juridical entity organized under the laws of the United States or a jurisdiction within the United States

Revise Sec. 30.3(b)(2) to clarify that a foreign entity must be in the United States at the time goods are purchased or obtained for export in order to be listed as a USPPI.

Revise Sec. 30.3(b)(2)(iii) by removing the word "foreign entity" and adding in its place the word "FPPI." This revision clarifies that the U.S. order party directly arranges for the sale and export of goods for the foreign party located abroad.

In Sec. 30.3(b), add paragraph (4) to include carriers as a party to the export transaction.

Revise Sec. 30.3(c)(1)(ii)(A) to include the required information to be provided to the authorized agent in an export transaction. This language is consistent with the requirements for providing information in a routed export transaction.

Revise Sec. 30.3(c)(2)(ii) to clarify that the power of attorney or written authorization comes from the USPPI in a standard transaction.

In Sec. 30.3(c), add paragraph (3) to clarify carrier responsibilities as it pertains to the FTR.

Revise Sec. 30.3(e)(1) to include the requirement for the

USPPI to provide the ultimate consignee type, if known, in a routed export transaction to the authorized agent.

Revise Sec. 30.3(e)(2) to include the requirement that an authorized agent must provide the USPPI with the Internal Transaction Number and Date of export when the agent files the EEI in a routed transaction. In addition, if known, the agent shall provide the ultimate consignee type in the AES.

Revise Sec. 30.4(a)(6) to clarify that shipments where complete outbound manifests are required prior to clearing vessels going directly to the countries identified in U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 4.75(c) and aircraft going directly or indirectly to those countries must be filed predeparture.

Revise Sec. 30.4(b)(1) to provide the correct citation in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations for filing timeframes for United States Munitions List shipments.

In Sec. 30.4(b), add paragraph (3) and redesignate paragraph (3) and paragraph (4) to clarify that the filing timeframes for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico do not apply. Shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico must file the export information and have the proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, or exemption citation by the time the shipment arrives at the port of unloading.

Revise Sec. 30.4(b) to add paragraph (4) to include the new filing timeframe requirement for used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations.

Revise Sec. 30.4(c) and Sec. 30.5(c) to clarify that only approved commodities exported by approved USPPIs can be filed postdeparture. In addition, the postdeparture filing time frame has changed from ten (10) calendar days to five (5) calendar days.

Revise Sec. 30.4(d) to remove the reference to an exclusion legend. The USPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place an exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

Revise Sec. 30.5 to clarify the postdeparture approval procedures. Certification and approval requirements were strengthened to address U.S. national security concerns and interest. Under the proposed postdeparture filing requirements, postdeparture reporting will only be permitted for commodities on the approved list for postdeparture filing. This list can be found at <http://www.census.gov/aes>. Any commodities not included on the approved list must be reported prior to exportation and all current USPPI's previously approved for postdeparture filing must reapply. The

[[Page 4004]]

USPPI may apply for postdeparture filing privileges by submitting a postdeparture filing application at <http://www.census.gov/aes>.

In Sec. 30.5(c)(1), add paragraph (ix) to include that the USPPI will be denied postdeparture filing status if unable to meet the AES predeparture filing requirements.

In Sec. 30.5(c)(3), add paragraph (G) to clarify that the Census Bureau will revoke postdeparture privileges of an approved USPPI if it exports commodities not on the approved list.

In Sec. 30.5(d)(1) and (d)(2), remove the administrator code option for accessing account features in the AESDirect.

Revise Sec. 30.5(d)(2) to clarify that companies must immediately deactivate the username, in the AESDirect, of employee who leaves the company or is no longer an authorized user.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(1)(ii) to clarify that the USPPI does not need to own/lease the facility where the goods actually begin the journey to the port of export.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(3) to clarify that for licensed shipments to international waters, the person designated on the export license must be reported as the ultimate consignee.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(5)(i) to clarify that BIS license exceptions and non licensed shipments to international waters the filer must report the nationality of the person(s) or entity assuming control of the item(s) subject to the EAR.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(8) to clarify the carrier

identification code that must be reported in the AES for vessel shipments.

In Sec. 30.6(a)(9), revise text to clarify that the port of export for shipments by overland transportation is where the goods cross the U.S. border into Canada or Mexico, including transshipments through Canada or Mexico. In addition, language was added to address shipment by vessel and air involving several ports of exportation.

In Sec. 30.6(a)(9), remove paragraphs (i) and (ii) because the content is included in the text of Sec. 30.6(a)(9).

In Sec. 30.6(a)(17), revise the introductory text to clarify that the value reported in the AES must be in U.S. dollars.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(19) to clarify that the reuse of the shipment reference number is prohibited.

Revise Sec. 30.6(a)(23) by adding a comma and the word "authorization" after the word "permit." This revision is to clarify that authorizations, such as validated end-users, are to be reported in the license code/license exemption code field.

In Sec. 30.6(b), redesignate paragraphs (1) through (3) as paragraphs (4) through (6) and add new paragraphs (1) through (3) to include the new conditional filing requirement for reporting the address of the license applicant and name and address of the end-user.

In Sec. 30.6(b), redesignate paragraphs (4) through (14) as paragraphs (8) through (18) and add new paragraph (7) to include the new conditional filing requirement for reporting the country of origin for goods of foreign origin.

Revise Sec. 30.6(b)(14)(ii) to require the transportation reference number for air shipments.

In Sec. 30.6(b), redesignate paragraphs (15) and (16) as paragraphs (20) and (21) and add paragraph (19) to include the new conditional filing requirement for reporting the license value.

Redesignate Sec. Sec. 30.6(c)(1) and (c)(2) as Sec. Sec. 30.6(b)(22) and (23). This revision will designate the optional data elements, equipment and seal number, as conditional data elements. The revision also clarifies that the equipment number is required for containerized vessel cargo.

In Sec. 30.6(b) add paragraphs (24), and (24)(i) through (24)(iii) to include a new conditional filing requirement for ultimate consignee type. The three ultimate consignee types are: Reseller, Government Reseller and Government Consumer. If applicable, the ultimate consignee shall be identified according to one of the types listed above that best describes its function. If at the time of filing, the USPPI or authorized agent knows the ultimate consignee type, that information must be reported in the AES. If more than one type applies to the ultimate consignee, report the type that applies most often.

Revise Sec. 30.7(b) to remove the reference to an exclusion legend. The USPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place an exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.8, remove the citation ``Sec. 30.4(e)" and add in its place ``Sec. 30.7", which references the requirement to annotate the commercial loading documents with the proof of filing citation and exemption legend, because the incorrect citation is cited. Section 30.7 provides requirements for annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents with the proof of filing citations, and exemption legends.

In Sec. 30.8(a), remove the citation ``Sec. 30.2" and add in its place ``Sec. 30.4(b)" because the incorrect citation is cited in the current FTR.

In Sec. 30.8(b), add language to reference Sec. 30.46 which states the requirements for filing export information by pipeline carriers.

In Sec. 30.8(c), remove the reference to an exclusion legend. The USPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place an exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

Revise Sec. 30.9(b) to clarify that failure to respond to fatal error messages prior to export of the cargo subjects the USPPI or authorized agent to penalties. The postdeparture filing time frame has

also changed from ten (10) calendar days to five (5) calendar days. Also, remove the word "regulation" and add in its place "the FTR" in the second to last sentence.

In Sec. 30.16, revise the introductory text to spell out the acronym "EAR" and remove the word "also."

In Sec. 30.16, revise paragraph (b) to include reference to 15 CFR 758.1(g), which references requirements in the EAR, and add paragraph (c) to include the requirement for placing certain export information on export control documents for shipments that are exempt from filing in the AES.

Revise Sec. 30.18(a) to spell out the acronym "ITAR" and to clarify that shipments licensed by the State Department that are ultimately destined to a location in the United States are not required to be filed in the AES.

In Sec. 30.25, add paragraph (c) to include the new filing requirements for goods rejected after entry into the United States. Those goods must be filed in the AES and the value to be reported is the declared import value.

Redesignate Sec. 30.26(a) as Sec. 30.37(e) to include the exemption for reporting vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers when shipping as tools of international trade. The exemption for in-transit shipments is removed.

Redesignate Sec. 30.26(b) to Sec. 30.26 and revise to correct errors in grammar.

In Sec. 30.28, revise the title to remove the quotation marks and the words "by air." This section now includes all modes of transportation.

In Sec. 30.28, revise the introductory text to remove the words "by air," and the word "aircraft" and adding in place of the latter the word "conveyance," and to clarify that a split shipment must occur on the same day for all modes of transportation.

In Sec. 30.28(a) and (b), remove all references to the word "flight" and add in its place "conveyance." This revision is to clarify that split shipments apply to all modes of transportation.

Revise Sec. 30.29(a) to clarify that the return of goods previously imported only for repair and alteration to the foreign shipper are required to be reported in the AES.

Revise Sec. 30.29(b)(2) to clarify the requirement to report the Schedule B number or HTSUSA classification commodity number for replacement products and remove the word "only" in the last sentence. This revision is to clarify that the value should include inland or domestic freight, insurance, and other charges to the U.S. seaport, airport, or land border port of export.

Revise Sec. 30.35 to clarify that exemptions from filing in the AES does not apply when a shipment falls under Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), which references the types of export shipments that must be filed, regardless of value.

In Sec. 30.36(b), add paragraphs (7) and (8) to include the requirement for reporting used self-propelled vehicles and household goods destined to Canada.

In Sec. 30.36(b), revise the introductory text to clarify that shipments destined to Canada must be filed in the same manner as all other exports when they fall under Sec. 30.36(b)(1) through (7). Therefore, removing the language from paragraph (b)(2).

In Sec. 30.37, remove paragraphs (q) and (r). This revision removes the exemption for temporary exports. Temporary shipments of goods valued over \$2,500 per Schedule B or that require a license must be filed in the AES. When reporting temporary exports report the appropriate export information code for temporary goods, such as "TE and TP".

Revise Sec. 30.37 introductory text to clarify that exemptions from filing EEI do not apply if the shipment falls under Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), which references the types of export shipments that must be filed, regardless of value.

Revise Sec. 30.37(a) by removing the words "Except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv)" and clarify that goods that are of domestic and foreign origins with the same Schedule B number must be

reported separately. In addition the reference to Sec. 30.38 for the reporting of household goods was added.

Revise Sec. 30.37(g) to clarify the types of articles that are exempt when shipping to foreign libraries, government establishments, and other similar institutions.

Redesignate Sec. Sec. 30.37(s) and (t) as Sec. Sec. 30.37(q) and (r).

Revise Sec. 30.37 by adding paragraph(s) to clarify that exports of technical data and defense service exemptions defined in 22 CFR 123.22(b)(3)(iii) are exempt from the EEI filing requirements.

Revise Sec. 30.38 to clarify that, regardless of value, limited reporting is required for household goods when the goods are for use by the USPPPI or the USPPPI's immediate family, not for sale, and shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill. In addition, the revision removed the exemption for limited reporting of vehicles because full reporting is required for used self-propelled vehicles.

In Sec. 30.39 and Sec. 30.40, revise the introductory text to clarify that the exemptions for the U.S. Armed Services and U.S. government agencies and employees does not apply if the shipment falls under Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), which references the types of export shipments that must be filed, regardless of value.

In Sec. 30.40, remove paragraph (d) because Sec. 30.37(g) now incorporates the exemption described in this paragraph.

In Sec. 30.45(a), revise the introductory text by removing the word "shall" from the first sentence and adding in its place the word "may" and removing references to the exclusion legend. This revision is necessary to clarify that the exclusion legend is no longer required to be noted on the commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.45(a)(2), remove the word "unladed" and adding in its place "unladen." This section is also revised to require the manifest to be filed with the CBP Port Director at the port of exit rather than the port where the goods are laden.

In Sec. 30.45(a)(4), remove reference to the exclusion legend because USPPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place this citation on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping

instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.45(c), revise the title to remove the quotation marks and the words "by air" since this requirement now pertains to all modes of transportation. This section is also revised to clarify that a split shipment must be divided by the carrier.

In Sec. 30.45(d), remove the words "bill of lading" in the last sentence and add in its place the words "commercial loading document."

Revise Sec. 30.45(f)(1) by adding the words "Except as noted in Sec. 30.4(b)(2)" to clarify that proof of filing citations and exemption legends are required for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico when the carrier reaches the port of unloading.

Revise Sec. 30.45(f)(1) by removing the references to the SED and the exclusion legend. The SED has been replaced by the EEI, and the exclusion legend is no longer required to be placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.45(f), remove paragraphs (3) and (4) because requirements for truck and rail shipments will be added to Sec. Sec. 30.45(f)(1) and (2).

In Sec. 30.46 and Sec. 30.47, remove all references to the exclusion legend because the USPPIs or authorized agents are no longer required to place the exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.47(a), remove the word "business" and add in its place the word "calendar." This is to clarify that the carrier has up to four calendar days after clearance or departure of the carrier to file manifest and all required filing citations and/or exemption legends.

In Sec. 30.47(a)(2), remove the words "fifteenth business" and add in its place the word "fourth calendar." This is to clarify that the filing citations and/or exemption legends shall be filed with CBP no later than the fourth calendar day after departure.

Revise Sec. 30.47(a)(3) to clarify that a list of filing

citations and/or exemption legends must be presented for carriers under bond on an incomplete manifest upon request by CBP.

In Sec. 30.50(b)(5), remove the words "Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program (AFTZRP)" and add in their place "Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214)" since the AFTZRP was eliminated March 1, 2009.

Revise Sec. 30.52 to clarify the statistical filing requirements for Foreign Trade Zone shipments via the e214 or paper 214A.

In Sec. 30.54(b), remove the second instance of the word "region" and add in its place the word "country" in the last sentence. This is to clarify that the region of origin code replaces the country of origin code on the CBP Form 7501.C

In Sec. 30.60(c)(4), add the words "and foreign companies" after the word "governments" to clarify that neither foreign governments nor entities may have access to the EEI.

Revise Sec. 30.60(c)(4)(d) to remove the reference to an exclusion legend. The USPPIs and authorized agents are no longer required to place an exclusion legend on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents.

In Sec. 30.71(b), revise paragraph (1), redesignate paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs (3) and (4) and add a new paragraph (2). This revision is to clarify

[[Page 4006]]

that the civil penalties imposed for delayed filings and failures to file are different. For delayed filings, the penalty will not exceed \$1,100 per day of delinquency, and no more than \$10,000 per violation; whereas, failures to file, the penalty will not exceed \$10,000 per violation.

In Sec. 30.74(c)(3)(iv), remove the punctuation and the word "and" at the end of the sentence because an additional paragraph is added.

In Sec. 30.74(c)(3)(vi), add punctuation and the word "and" at the end of the sentence to clarify that when submitting a voluntary self-disclosure, all items listed in Sec. 30.74(c)(3) must be included in the letter submitted to the Census Bureau.

In Sec. 30.74(c)(3), add paragraphs (vi) and (vii) to clarify that, when submitting a voluntary self-disclosure, the person must indicate the corrective measures taken to avoid the violation in the future and the ITNs of the missed and/or corrected shipments.

Revise Sec. 30.74(c)(5) to include the Foreign Trade Division Web site regarding further instructions for submitting voluntary self-disclosures to the Census Bureau.

Revise Appendices B through F to reflect all proposed changes to the FTR discussed in this part.

## Rulemaking Requirements

## Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Chief Counsel for Regulation of the Department of Commerce certified to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration (SBA) that this rule will not have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities. This action requires that USPPIs or authorized agents in the United States file export information to the AES for all shipments where an EEI record is required under the FTR.

The SBA's table of size standards indicates that businesses that are the USPPI or authorized agent and file export information are considered small businesses if they employ less than 500 people. Based on year 2008 Profile of U.S. Exporting Companies, the Census Bureau estimates that there are 281,000 USPPIs that are considered small entities under the Small Business Act definition. Over 90 percent of USPPIs use an authorized agent to file export documentation. An estimate of the number of authorized agents is not known.

The Census Bureau anticipates that the new requirement would not significantly affect the small businesses that file through the AES.

The new reporting requirements would not affect a substantial number of small entities because more than 90 percent of USPPIs that are considered small entities use an authorized agent to file export documentation. Also, while this regulation would likely affect a substantial number of agents that are small entities it is not likely that the effect will be significant. The majority of agents require use of a computer to perform routine tasks, such as filing the AES. These agents are unlikely to be significantly affected by these new requirements, as they currently possess the technology and equipment to submit the information through the AES. The Census Bureau has provided a free Internet-based system, AESDirect, especially for small businesses to submit their export information electronically. It would not be necessary for small businesses to purchase software for this task. For these reasons, if this proposed rule is adopted, this rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

#### Executive Orders

This rule has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order 12866. It has been determined that this rule does not contain policies with federalism implications as that term is defined under Executive Order 13132.

#### Paperwork Reduction Act

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person is required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA), unless that collection of information displays a current, valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. This rule contains a collection-of-information subject to the requirements of the PRA (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.) and that has been approved under OMB control number 0607-0152.

## List of Subjects in 15 CFR Part 30

Economic statistics, Exports, Foreign trade, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, the Census Bureau is proposing to amend Title 15, CFR part 30, as follows:

### PART 30--FOREIGN TRADE REGULATIONS

#### Subpart A--General Requirements

1. The authority citation for Part 30 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 301; 13 U.S.C. 301-307; Reorganization Plan 5 of 1990 (3 CFR 1949-1953 Comp., p. 1004); Department of Commerce Organization Order No. 35-2A, July 22, 1987, as amended, and No. 35-2B, December 20, 1996, as amended; and Public Law 107-228, 116 Stat. 1350.

2. Amend Sec. 30.1(c) by:

a. Revising the terms and definitions for "AES downtime filing citation," "Annotation," "Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR)," "Country of ultimate destination," "Dun & Bradstreet Number (DUNS)," "End user," "Filers," "Foreign principal party in interest (FPPI)," "Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS)," "Manifest," "Method of transportation," "Port of export," "Postdeparture filing," "Power of attorney," "Shipment," "Shipment reference number," "Shipper's Export Declaration (SED)," "Split shipment," "Ultimate consignee," "U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)," and "Written authorization;" and

b. Removing the definitions for "Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program (AFTZRP)," "Loading document," "Export value;" and

c. Adding alphabetically the definitions for ``Commercial loading document," ``Diplomatic pouch," ``Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214)," ``Filer ID," ``Foreign port of unloading," ``Household goods," ``International waters," ``Issued banknote," ``Mass-market software," ``Non Vessel Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC)," ``Shipping documents," ``Transshipment," ``Value," and ``Voluntary Self-Disclosure (VSD)"

The revisions and additions read as follows:

Sec. 30.1 Purpose and Definitions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

AES downtime filing citation. A statement used in place of a proof of filing citation when the AES or AESDirect computer systems experience a major failure. The citation must appear on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading documents. The downtime filing citation is not to be used when the filer's system is down or experiencing delays.

\* \* \* \* \*

Annotation. An explanatory note (e.g., proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, or exemption legend) placed on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, or other commercial loading document.

\* \* \* \* \*

[[Page 4007]]

Automated Export System Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR). The document that describes the technical and operational requirements of the AES. The AESTIR presents record formats and other reference information used in the AES.

\* \* \* \* \*

Commercial loading document. A document that establishes the terms

of a contract between a shipper and a transportation company under which freight is to be moved between points for a specific charge. It is usually prepared by the shipper or the shipper's agent and actuated by the carrier and serves as a document of title, a contract of carriage, and a receipt for goods. Examples of commercial loading documents include the air waybill, inland bill of lading, ocean bill of lading, and through bill of lading.

\* \* \* \* \*

Country of ultimate destination. The country where the goods are to be consumed, further processed, stored, or manufactured, as known to the USPPPI at the time of export. (See Sec. 30.6(a)(5)).

\* \* \* \* \*

Diplomatic pouch. Any properly identified and sealed pouch, package, envelope, bag, or other container that is used to transport official correspondence, documents, and articles intended for official use, between Embassies, legations, or consulates, and the foreign office of any government.

\* \* \* \* \*

Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214). A web-based system that allows importers, brokers and zone operators to report import data electronically via CBP's Automated Broker Interface system for merchandise being admitted into a Foreign Trade Zone. The e214 is the electronic system that replaced the Census Bureau's Automated Foreign Trade Zone Reporting Program.

\* \* \* \* \*

End user. The entity abroad, known at the time of export by the USPPPI, which ultimately uses the exported or reexported items. The end user is not an authorized agent or intermediary, but may be the FPPI or ultimate consignee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Filers. Those USPPPIs or authorized agents (of either the USPPPI or the FPPI) who have been approved to file EEI directly in the AES or AESDirect Internet application.

Filer ID. The Employer Identification Number or Dun & Bradstreet Number of the company or individual filing the export information in

the Automated Export System.

\* \* \* \* \*

Foreign port of unloading. The port in the foreign country where the goods are removed from the exporting carrier. The foreign port does not have to be located in the country of destination. The foreign port of unloading shall be reported in terms of Schedule K, ``Classification of CBP Foreign Ports by Geographic Trade Area and Country."

Foreign Principal Party in Interest (FPPI). The party abroad who purchases the goods for export. This party may be the Ultimate Consignee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated (HTSUSA). An organized listing of goods and their duty rates, developed by the U.S. International Trade Commission, as the basis for classifying imported and exported products, and also providing statistical information about imports and exports.

Household goods. Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, clothing and personal adornments necessary and appropriate for use by the USPPPI or the USPPPIs immediate family.

\* \* \* \* \*

International waters. Waters located outside the U.S. territorial sea, which extends 12 nautical miles measured from the baselines of the United States, and outside the territory of any foreign country, including the territorial waters thereof. Note that vessels, platforms, buoys, undersea systems, and other similar structures that are located in international waters, but are attached permanently or temporarily to a country's continental shelf, are considered to be within the territory of that country.

\* \* \* \* \*

Issued banknote. A promissory note intended to circulate as money, usually printed on paper or plastic, issued by a bank with a specific denomination, payable to an individual, entity or the bearer.

\* \* \* \* \*

Manifest. A collection of documents, including forms, such as the cargo declaration and annotated bills of lading, that lists and

describes the cargo contents of a carrier, container, or warehouse. Carriers required to file manifests with CBP Port Director must include an AES filing citation, or exemption legend for all cargo being transported.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mass-market software. Software that is produced in large numbers and made available to the public. It does not include software that is customized for a specific user.

\* \* \* \* \*

Method of transportation. The method by which goods arrive in or are exported from the United States by way of seaports, airports, or land border crossing points. Methods of transportation include vessel, air, truck, rail, mail or other.

\* \* \* \* \*

Non Vessel Operating Common Carrier (NVOCC). An individual or entity who does not own or operate the carrying ship, but who contracts with a shipping line for the carriage of the goods to the ultimate consignee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Port of export. The port of export is the U.S. Customs and Border Protection seaport or airport where the goods are loaded on the carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States, or the CBP port where exports by overland transportation cross the U.S. border into Canada or Mexico. For goods loaded aboard a carrier (aircraft or vessel) where the conveyance stops at several ports before clearing to the foreign country, the port of export is the first port where the goods were loaded on the original conveyance. For goods off-loaded from the original conveyance to another conveyance (even if the aircraft or vessel belongs to the same carrier) at any of the ports, the port where the goods were loaded on the last conveyance before going foreign is the port of export. The port of export shall be reported in terms of Schedule D, "Classification of CBP Districts and Ports." Use port code 8000 for shipments by mail.

\* \* \* \* \*

Postdeparture filing. The privilege granted to approved USPPIs for

their EEI to be filed up to five calendar days from the date of export. Postdeparture filing can only be used for an approved list of commodities. This list can be found at <http://www.census.gov/aes>.

\* \* \* \* \*

Power of attorney. A legal authorization, in writing, from a USPPI or FPPI stating that the agent has authority to act as the principal party's true and lawful agent for purposes of preparing and filing the EEI in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States. (See Appendix A of this part.)

\* \* \* \* \*

Shipment. All goods being sent from one USPPI to one consignee located in a single country of destination on a single conveyance and on the same day. Except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), the

[[Page 4008]]

EEI shall be filed when the value of the goods is over \$2,500 per Schedule B number or HTSUSA commodity classification code.

Shipment reference number. A unique identification number assigned to the shipment by the filer for reference purposes. The reuse of the shipment reference number is prohibited.

Shipper's Export Declaration (SED). The Department of Commerce paper form used under the Foreign Trade Statistics Regulations to collect information from an entity exporting from the United States. This form was used for compiling the official U.S. export statistics for the United States and for export control purposes. The SED became obsolete on October 1, 2008, with the implementation of the Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) and has been superseded by the EEI filed to the AES or through the AESDirect.

Shipping documents. Documents that include but are not limited to commercial invoices, export shipping instructions, packing lists, bill of lading and air waybills.

\* \* \* \* \*

Split shipment. A shipment covered by a single EEI transmission booked for export on one conveyance, but divided by the exporting

carrier and sent on two or more conveyances of the same carrier on the same day.

\* \* \* \* \*

Transshipment. The transfer of merchandise from the country or countries of origin through an intermediary country or countries to the country of ultimate destination.

\* \* \* \* \*

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP). The unified border agency within the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) charged with the management, control, and protection of our Nation's borders at and between the official ports of entry to the United States. CBP is charged with keeping terrorist and terrorist weapons from entering the country and enforcing customs, immigration, agricultural and countless other laws of the United States.

\* \* \* \* \*

Value. The selling price (or the cost if the goods are not sold) in US dollars, plus inland or domestic freight, insurance, and other charges to the U.S. seaport, airport, or land border port of export. Cost of goods is the sum of expenses incurred in the USPPI's acquisition or production of the goods. (See Sec. 30.6(a)(17)).

\* \* \* \* \*

Voluntary Self-Disclosure (VSD). A narrative account with supporting documentation that sufficiently describes suspected violations of the FTR. A VSD reflects due diligence in detecting, and correcting potential violation(s) when required information was not reported or when incorrect information was provided that violates the FTR.

\* \* \* \* \*

Written authorization. A legal authorization, in writing, by the USPPI or FPPI stating that the agent has authority to act as the USPPI's or FPPI's true and lawful agent for purposes of preparing and filing the EEI in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States. (See Appendix A of this part.)

3. Amend Sec. 30.2 by revising paragraphs (a)(1)(iv)(E), (a)(2), (b)(3), paragraph (d) introductory text, paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(4);

and adding paragraphs (a)(1)(iv)(H), (a)(1)(iv)(I) and (d)(5) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.2 General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information (EEI).

(a) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(iv) \* \* \*

(E) Destined for a country listed in Country Group E:1 as set forth in Supplement 1 of 15 CFR 740, unless the shipment is exempt from filing requirements by 15 CFR 734 or 740.

\* \* \* \* \*

(H) Used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations.

(I) Household goods, unless the shipment is consigned to U.S. government agencies and employees for their exclusive use.

(2) Filing methods. The USPPPI has four means for filing EEI: use AESDirect; develop AES software using the AESTIR (see [http://www.customs.gov/xp/cgov/trade/automated/aes/tech\\_docs/](http://www.customs.gov/xp/cgov/trade/automated/aes/tech_docs/)); purchase software developed by certified vendors using the AESTIR; or use an authorized agent. An FPPI can only use an authorized agent in a routed export transaction.

(b) \* \* \*

(3) The AES downtime procedures provide uniform instructions for processing export transactions when the government's AES or AESDirect is unavailable for transmission. (See Sec. 30.4(b)(1) and Sec. 30.4(b)(3).)

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) Exclusions from filing EEI. The following types of transactions are outside the scope of this part and shall be excluded from EEI filing. Notation on the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions or other commercial loading documents is not required.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Except Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, goods shipped

from the U.S. territories and goods shipped between the United States and these territories do not require EEI filing. However, goods transiting U.S. territories to foreign destinations require EEI filing.

\* \* \* \* \*

(4) Goods shipped to Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands and from Guantanamo Bay Naval Base to the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. (See Sec. 30.39 for filing requirements for shipments exported to the U.S. Armed Services.)

(5) Goods licensed by a U.S. federal government agency where the country of ultimate destination is the United States or goods destined to international waters where the person(s) or entity assuming control of the item(s) is a citizen or permanent resident alien of the United States or a juridical entity organized under the laws of the United States or a jurisdiction within the United States.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. Amend Sec. 30.3 by revising paragraphs (b)(2), (b)(2)(iii), (c)(1)(ii)(A), (c)(2)(ii), (e)(1)(xii) and (e)(2); and adding paragraphs (b)(4) and (c)(3) to read as follows: Sec. 30.3 Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(2) USPPI. For purposes of filing EEI, the USPPI is the person or legal entity in the United States that receives the primary benefit, monetary or otherwise, from the transaction. Generally, that person or entity is the U.S. seller, manufacturer, order party, or foreign entity if in the United States at the time goods are purchased or obtained for export. The foreign entity shall be listed as the USPPI if it is in the United States when the items are purchased or obtained for export. The foreign entity shall then follow the provisions for filing the EEI specified in Sec. 30.3 and Sec. 30.6 pertaining to the USPPI.

\* \* \* \* \*

(iii) If a U.S. order party directly arranges for the sale and export of goods to the FPPI, the U.S. order party shall be listed as

the USPPI in the EEI.

\* \* \* \* \*

(4) Carrier. A carrier is an individual or legal entity in the business of

[[Page 4009]]

transporting passengers or goods. Airlines, trucking companies, railroad companies, shipping lines, pipeline companies, and slot charterers are all examples of carriers.

(c) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(ii) \* \* \*

(A) Providing the authorized agent with the following information to assist in preparing the EEI:

(1) Name and address of the USPPI.

(2) USPPI's EIN.

(3) State of origin (State).

(4) FTZ if applicable.

(5) Commercial description of commodities.

(6) Origin of goods indicator: Domestic (D) or Foreign (F).

(7) Schedule B number or HTSUSA, Classification Commodity Code.

(8) Quantities/units of measure.

(9) Value.

(10) Export Control Classification Number (ECCN) or sufficient technical information to determine the ECCN if 15 CFR 758.1(g) requires that an ECCN be entered.

(11) All licensing information necessary to file the EEI for commodities where the Department of State, the Department of Commerce, or other U.S. government agency issues a license for the commodities being exported, or the merchandise is being exported under a license exemption or exception.

(12) Ultimate consignee type, if known.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) \* \* \*

(ii) Obtaining a power of attorney or written authorization from the USPPI to file the EEI.

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) Carrier responsibilities.

(i) The carrier must not load or move cargo unless the required documentation, from the USPPI or authorized agent, contains the required AES proof of filing, postdeparture, downtime, or exemption citations. This information must be cited on the first page of the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents.

(ii) The carrier must annotate the required AES proof of filing, postdeparture, downtime, or exemption citations on the carrier's outbound manifest when required.

(iii) The carrier is responsible for presenting the required AES proof of filing, postdeparture, downtime, or exemption citations to CBP Port Director at the port of export as stated in Subpart E of this part. Such presentation shall be without material change or amendment of the proof of filing citation, exemption legend or postdeparture filing citation.

(iv) Except as provided in Sec. 30.28, when a carrier identifies that a portion of the goods covered by a single EEI transaction has not been exported on the intended conveyance, the carrier shall notify the U.S. Customs and Border Protection Port Director at the Port of exit immediately and amend the manifest. The carrier shall notify the USPPI or the authorized agent of changes to the commodity data, and the USPPI or the authorized agent shall electronically transmit the corrections, cancellations, or amendments as soon as the corrections are known in accordance with Sec. 30.9.

(v) Retain documents pertaining to the export shipment as specified in Sec. 30.10.

\* \* \* \* \*

(e) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(xii) Ultimate consignee type, if known.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Authorized agent responsibilities. In a routed export

transaction, if an authorized agent is preparing and filing the EEI on behalf of the FPPI, the authorized agent must obtain a power of attorney or written authorization from the FPPI and prepare and file the EEI based on information obtained from the USPPPI or other parties involved in the transaction. The authorized agent shall be responsible for filing the EEI accurately and timely in accordance with the FTR. Upon request, the authorized agent will provide the USPPPI with a copy of the power of attorney or written authorization from the FPPI. The authorized agent shall also retain documentation to support the EEI reported to the AES. The agent shall upon request, provide the USPPPI with the Internal Transaction Number, date of export, and the data elements in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (xii) of this section as submitted to the AES. The authorized agent shall provide the following export information to the AES:

- (i) Date of export.
- (ii) Transportation Reference Number.
- (iii) Ultimate consignee.
- (iv) Intermediate consignee, if applicable.
- (v) Authorized agent name and address.
- (vi) EIN, or DUNS number of the authorized agent.
- (vii) Country of ultimate destination.
- (viii) Method of transportation.
- (ix) Carrier identification and conveyance name.
- (x) Port of export.
- (xi) Foreign port of unloading.
- (xii) Shipping weight.
- (xiii) ECCN if 15 CFR 758.1(g) requires that an ECCN be entered.
- (xiv) License information.
- (xv) Ultimate consignee type, if known.

Note to Paragraph (e)(2) of this section: For items in paragraphs (e)(2)(xiii) and (xiv) of this section, where the FPPI has assumed responsibility for determining and obtaining license authority, see requirements set forth in 15 CFR 758.3 of the EAR.

\* \* \* \* \*

5. Amend Sec. 30.4 by revising paragraphs (a)(6), (b)(1), (b)(2) introductory text, (c), and (d), redesignating paragraph (b)(3) as (b)(4) and adding paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(5) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.4 Electronic Export Information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements.

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) \* \* \*

(6) Shipments where complete outbound manifests are required prior to clearing vessels going directly to the countries identified in U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations 19 CFR 4.75(c) and aircraft going directly or indirectly to those countries. (See U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulation 19 CFR 122.74(b)(2));

(b) \* \* \*

(1) For USML shipments, refer to the ITAR (22 CFR 123.22(b)(1)) for specific requirements concerning predeparture filing timeframes. In addition, if a filer is unable to acquire an ITN because the AES is not operating, the filer shall not export until the AES is operating and an ITN is acquired.

(2) For non-USML shipments, except shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico, file the EEI and provide the ITN as follows (See Sec. 30.4(b)(3), filing timeframes for shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico):

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) For shipments between the United States and Puerto Rico, the AES proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, or exemption citation must be presented to the carrier by the time the shipment arrives at the port of unloading.

\* \* \* \* \*

(5) For used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations, the USPPPI or the authorized agent shall file the EEI as required by Sec. 30.6 and

provide the filing citation to the exporting carrier at least 72 hours prior to export.

(c) EEI transmitted postdeparture. Postdeparture filing is only available for approved USPPIs and provides for the electronic filing of the data elements

[[Page 4010]]

required by Sec. 30.6 no later than five (5) calendar days from the date of exportation. Postdeparture filing can only be used for an approved list of commodities. This list can be found at <http://www.census.gov/aes>. For U.S. principal parties in interest approved for postdeparture filing, all shipments containing only approved commodities (other than those for which predeparture filing is specifically required), by all methods of transportation, may be exported with the appropriate postdeparture filing citation and the EEI must be filed within five (5) calendar days from the date of export. Certified AES authorized agents or service centers may transmit information postdeparture on behalf of USPPIs approved for postdeparture filing, or the approved USPPI may transmit the data postdeparture itself.

(d) Proof of filing citation and exemption legend. The USPPI or the authorized agent shall provide the exporting carrier with the proof of filing citation and exemption legends as described in Sec. 30.7.

6. Amend Sec. 30.5 by revising paragraph (c) introductory text, paragraph (d)(1) and (d)(2); and adding paragraphs (c)(1)(ix) and (c)(3)(G) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.5 Electronic Export Information filing application and certification processes and standards.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) Postdeparture filing approval process. Postdeparture filing is a privilege granted to approved USPPIs for their EEI to be filed up to five (5) calendar days from the date of export. Postdeparture filing

can only be used for an approved list of commodities. This list can be found at <http://www.census.gov/aes>. The USPPI or its authorized agent may not transmit EEI postdeparture for commodities not found on the approved list of commodities. The USPPI may apply for postdeparture filing privileges by submitting a postdeparture filing application at <http://www.census.gov/aes>. An authorized agent may not apply on behalf of a USPPI. The Census Bureau will distribute the application to CBP and the other federal government partnership agencies participating in the AES postdeparture filing review process. Failure to meet the standards of the Census Bureau, CBP or any of the partnership agencies is reason for denial of the AES applicant for postdeparture filing privileges. Each partnership agency will develop its own internal postdeparture filing acceptance standards, and each agency will notify the Census Bureau of the USPPI's success or failure to meet that agency's acceptance standards. Any partnership agency may require additional information from USPPIs that are applying for postdeparture filing. The Census Bureau will notify the USPPI of the decision to either deny or approve its application for postdeparture filing privileges within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the postdeparture filing application by the Census Bureau, or if a decision cannot be reached at that time, the USPPI will be notified of an extension for a final decision as soon as possible after the thirty (30) calendar days.

(1) \* \* \*

(ix) The USPPI fails to demonstrate the ability to meet the AES predeparture filing requirements.

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) \* \* \*

(G) The USPPI or its authorized agent files postdeparture for commodities that are not on the approved list. See <http://www.census.gov/aes> for the list of approved commodities.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) \* \* \*

(1) AESDirect user names and passwords are to be kept secure by the account administrator and not disclosed to any unauthorized user or any persons outside the registered company.

(2) Registered companies are responsible for those persons having user name and password. If an employee with a user name and password leaves the company or otherwise is no longer an authorized user, the company shall immediately deactivate that username in the system to ensure the integrity and confidentiality of Title 13 data.

\* \* \* \* \*

7. Amend Sec. 30.6 as follows:

- a. Revise paragraphs (a)(1)(ii), (a)(3), (a)(5)(i), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(17) introductory text, (a)(19), and (a)(23);
- b. Revise paragraph (b);
- c. Add paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(7), (b)(19), (b)(22), (b)(23), and (b)(24); and
- d. Remove paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2):

Sec. 30.6 Electronic Export Information data elements.

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) \* \* \*

(1) \* \* \*

(ii) Address of the USPPI. In all EEI filings, the USPPI shall report the address or location (no post office box number) from which the goods actually begin the journey to the port of export even if the USPPI does not own/lease the facility. For example, the EEI covering goods laden aboard a truck at a warehouse in Georgia for transport to Florida for loading onto a vessel for export to a foreign country shall show the address of the warehouse in Georgia. For shipments with multiple origins, report the address from which the commodity with the greatest value begins its export journey. If such information is not known, report the address in the state where the commodities are consolidated for export.

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) Ultimate consignee. The ultimate consignee is the person, party, or designee that is located abroad and actually receives the export shipment. The name and address of the ultimate consignee, whether by sale in the United States or abroad or by consignment, shall

be reported in the EEI. The ultimate consignee as known at the time of export shall be reported. For shipments requiring an export license including shipments to international waters, the ultimate consignee reported in the AES shall be the person so designated on the export license or authorized to be the ultimate consignee under the applicable license exemption or exception in conformance with the EAR or ITAR, as applicable. For goods sold en route, report the appropriate "To be Sold En Route" indicator in the EEI, and report corrected information as soon as it is known (see Sec. 30.9 for procedures on correcting AES information).

\* \* \* \* \*

(5) \* \* \*

(i) Shipments under an export license, license exception or license exemption. For shipments, including those to international waters, under an export license or license exemption issued by the Department of State, DDTC or export license or license exception issued by the Department of Commerce, BIS, the country of ultimate destination shall conform to the country of ultimate destination as shown on the license. In the case of a Department of State license, the country of ultimate destination is the country specified with respect to the end user. For goods licensed by other government agencies refer to their specific requirements concerning providing country of destination information.

\* \* \* \* \*

(8) Carrier identification. The carrier identification is the Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) for vessel, rail, and truck shipments or the International Air Transport Association (IATA) code for air shipments. The carrier identification specifies the carrier that transports the goods out of the United States. The

[[Page 4011]]

carrier transporting the goods to the port of export and the carrier transporting the goods out of the United States may be different. For vessel shipments, report the carrier identification code of the party whose booking number was reported in the AES. For transshipments

through Canada, Mexico, or another foreign country, the carrier identification is that of the carrier that transports the goods out of the United States. For other valid methods of transportation, including mail, fixed modes (pipeline), passenger, and hand carried, the carrier identification is not required. The National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA) issues and maintains the SCAC. (See <http://www.nmfta.org>.) The IATA issues and maintains the IATA codes. (See <http://www.census.gov/trade> for a list of IATA codes.)

(9) Port of export. The port of export is the U.S. Customs and Border Protection seaport or airport where the goods are loaded on the carrier that is taking the goods out of the United States, or the CBP port where exports by overland transportation cross the U.S. border into Canada or Mexico. For goods loaded aboard a carrier (aircraft or vessel) where the conveyance stops at several ports before clearing to the foreign country, the port of export is the first port where the goods were loaded on the original conveyance. For goods off-loaded from the original conveyance to another conveyance (even if the aircraft or vessel belongs to the same carrier) at any of the ports, the port where the goods were loaded on the last conveyance before going foreign is the port of export. The port of export shall be reported in terms of Schedule D, "Classification of CBP Districts and Ports." Use port code 8000 for shipments by mail.

\* \* \* \* \*

(17) Value. In general, the value to be reported in the EEI shall be the value of the goods at the U.S. port of export in U.S. dollars. The value shall be the selling price (or the cost, if the goods are not sold), plus inland or domestic freight, insurance, and other charges to the U.S. seaport, airport, or land border port of export. Cost of goods is the sum of expenses incurred in the USPPI's acquisition or production of the goods. Report the value to the nearest dollar, omit cents. Fractions of a dollar less than 50 cents should be ignored, and fractions of 50 cents or more should be rounded up to the next dollar.

\* \* \* \* \*

(19) Shipment reference number. A unique identification number assigned by the filer that allows for the identification of the shipment in the filer's system. The reuse of the shipment reference

number is prohibited.

\* \* \* \* \*

(23) License code/license exemption code. The code that identifies the commodity as having a federal government agency requirement for a license, permit, authorization, license exception or exemption or that no license is required.

(b) Conditional data elements are as follows: (1) Address of license applicant. Report the address of the applicant shown on the export license, if different from the USPPPI.

(2) Name of the end user. Report the name of the end user, if known.

(3) Address of the end user. Report the address or location (no post office box number) of the reported end user.

(4) Authorized agent and authorized agent identification. If an authorized agent is used to prepare and file the EEI, the following information shall be provided to the AES:

(i) Authorized agent's identification number. Report the authorized agent's own EIN, or DUNS in the EEI for the first shipment and for each subsequent shipment. Use of another company's or individual's EIN or other identification number is prohibited. The party ID type (E = EIN, D = DUNS, etc.) shall be identified.

(ii) Name of the authorized agent. Report the name of the authorized agent. The authorized agent is that person or entity in the United States that is authorized by the USPPPI or the FPPI to prepare and file the EEI or the person or entity, if any, named on the export license. (See Sec. 30.3 for details on the specific reporting responsibilities of authorized agents and Subpart B of this part for export control licensing requirements for authorized agents.)

(iii) Address of the authorized agent. Report the address or location (no post office box number) of the authorized agent. The authorized agent's address shall be reported with the initial shipment. Subsequent shipments may be identified by the agent's identification number.

(iv) Contact information. Report the contact name and telephone number.

(5) Intermediate consignee. Report the name and address of the intermediate consignee (if any). The intermediate consignee acts in a foreign country as an agent for the principal party in interest or the ultimate consignee for the purpose of effecting delivery of the export shipment to the ultimate consignee. The intermediate consignee is the person named as such on the export license or authorized to act as such under the applicable general license and in conformity with the EAR.

(6) FTZ identifier. If goods are removed from a FTZ and not entered for consumption, report the FTZ identifier. This is the unique identifier assigned by the Foreign Trade Zone Board that identifies the FTZ, subzone or site from which goods are withdrawn for export.

(7) Country of origin. If the goods exported are of foreign origin and have undergone no change in form or condition or enhancement in value by further manufacture in the United States, U.S. FTZs, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands, report the foreign country in which the commodities were grown, produced, manufactured, or substantially transformed. For commodities with multiple origins, report the foreign country of the commodity with the greatest value. If the USPPI does not know the foreign country where the goods originated from, the country of origin to be shown is the last foreign country, as known to the USPPI at the time of shipment from the United States, from which the goods were shipped in their present form. Report the country of origin using the code issued by the International Standards Organization.

(8) Foreign port of unloading. The foreign port of unloading is the foreign port in the country where the goods are removed from the exporting carrier. The foreign port does not have to be located in the country of destination. For exports by sea to foreign countries, not including Puerto Rico, the foreign port of unloading is the code in terms of Schedule K, Classification of Foreign Ports by Geographic Trade Area and Country. For exports by sea or air between the United States and Puerto Rico, the foreign port of unloading is the code in terms of Schedule D, Classification of CBP Districts and Ports. The foreign port of unloading is not required for exports by other modes of transportation, including rail, truck, mail, fixed (pipeline), or air (unless between the U.S. and Puerto Rico).

(9) Export license number/CFR citation/KPC number. License number, permit number, citation, or authorization number assigned by the Department of Commerce, BIS; Department of State, DDTTC; Department of the Treasury, OFAC; Department of Justice, DEA; Nuclear Regulatory Commission; or any other federal government agency.

(10) Export Control Classification Number (ECCN). The number used to identify items on the CCL, Supplement No. 1 to Part 774 of the EAR. The ECCN consists of a set of digits and a letter.

[[Page 4012]]

Items that are not classified under an ECCN are designated "EAR99".

(11) Secondary unit of measure. The unit of measure that corresponds to the secondary quantity as prescribed in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. If neither Schedule B nor HTSUSA specifies a secondary unit of measure for the item, the unit of measure is not required.

(12) Secondary quantity. The total number of units that correspond to the secondary unit of measure, if any, specified in the Schedule B or HTSUSA. Where the unit of measure is in terms of weight (grams, kilograms, metric tons, etc.), the quantity reflects the net weight, not including the weight of barrels, boxes, or other bulky coverings, and not including salt or pickle in the case of salted or pickled fish or meats. For a few commodities where "content grams" or "content kilograms" or some similar weight unit is specified in Schedule B or HTSUSA, the quantity may be less than the net weight. The quantity is reported as a whole unit only, without commas or decimals. If the quantity contains a fraction of a whole unit, round fractions of one-half unit or more up and fractions of less than one-half unit down to the nearest whole unit. (For example, where the unit for a given commodity is in terms of "tons," a net quantity of 8.4 tons would be reported as 8 for the quantity. If the quantity is less than one unit, the quantity is 1.)

(13) Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)/Product ID. The identification number found on the exported used vehicle. For used self-propelled vehicles that do not have a VIN, the Product ID is

reported. "Used" vehicle refers to any self-propelled vehicle where the equitable or legal title to which has been transferred by a manufacturer, distributor, or dealer to an ultimate purchaser. See U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulation 19 CFR 192.1 for more information on exports of used vehicles.

(14) Vehicle ID qualifier. The qualifier that identifies the type of used vehicle number reported. The valid codes are V for VIN and P for Product ID.

(15) Vehicle title number. The number issued by the Motor Vehicle Administration.

(16) Vehicle title state code. The 2-character postal code for the state or territory that issued the vehicle title.

(17) Entry number. The entry number must be reported for goods that are entered in lieu of being transported under bond for which the importer of record is a foreign entity, or for reexports of goods withdrawn from a FTZ for which a NAFTA-deferred duty claim (entry type 08) could have been made, but that the importer elected to enter for consumption under CBP entry type 06. For goods imported into the United States for export to a third country of ultimate destination, where the importer of record on the entry is a foreign entity, the USPPI will be the authorized agent designated by the foreign importer for service of process. The USPPI, in this circumstance, is required to report the import entry number.

(18) Transportation Reference Number (TRN). The TRN is as follows:

(i) Vessel shipments. Report the booking number for vessel shipments. The booking number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the vessel for cargo being exported. The TRN is required for all vessel shipments.

(ii) Air shipments. Report the master air waybill number for air shipments. The air waybill number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the aircraft for cargo being exported. The TRN is required for air shipments.

(iii) Rail shipments. Report the bill of lading (BL) number for rail shipments. The BL number is the reservation number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the rail car for cargo being exported. The TRN

is optional for rail shipments.

(iv) Truck shipments. Report the freight or pro bill number for truck shipments. The freight or pro bill number is the number assigned by the carrier to hold space on the truck for cargo being exported. The freight or pro bill number correlates to a bill of lading number, air waybill number or trip number for multimodal shipments. The TRN is optional for truck shipments.

(19) License value. For shipments requiring an export license, report the value designated on the export license that corresponds to the commodity being exported.

(20) Department of State Requirements.

(i) Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC) registration number. The number assigned by the DDTC to persons who are required to register per Part 122 of the ITAR (22 CFR parts 120 through 130), and have an authorization (license or exemption) from DDTC to export the article.

(ii) DDTC Significant Military Equipment (SME) indicator. A term used to designate articles on the USML (22 CFR 121) for which special export controls are warranted because of their capacity for substantial military utility or capability. See Sec. 120.7 of the ITAR 22 CFR 120 through 130 for a definition of SME and Sec. 121.1 for items designated as SME articles.

(iii) DDTC eligible party certification indicator. Certification by the U.S. exporter that the exporter is an eligible party to participate in defense trade. See 22 CFR 120.1(c). This certification is required only when an exemption is claimed.

(iv) DDTC United States Munitions List (USML) category code. The USML category of the article being exported (22 CFR 121).

(v) DDTC Unit of Measure (UOM). This unit of measure is the UOM covering the article being shipped as described on the export authorization or declared under an ITAR exemption.

(vi) DDTC quantity. This quantity is the number of articles being shipped. The quantity is the total number of units that corresponds to the DDTC UOM code.

(vii) DDTC exemption number. The exemption number is the specific

citation from the ITAR (22 CFR 120 through 130) that exempts the shipment from the requirements for a license or other written authorization from DDTC.

(viii) DDTC export license line number. The line number of the State Department export license that corresponds to the article being exported.

(21) Kimberley Process Certificate (KPC) number. The unique identifying number on the KPC issued by the United States KPC authority that must accompany all export shipments of rough diamonds. Rough diamonds are classified under 6-digit HS subheadings 7102.10, 7102.21, and 7102.31. Enter the KPC number in the license number field excluding the 2-digit ISO country code for the United States.

(22) Equipment number. Report the identification number for the shipping equipment, such as container or igloo number (Unit Load Device (ULD)), truck license number, or rail car number. For containerized vessel cargo, the USPPI must report the container number.

(23) Seal number. The security seal number placed on the equipment or container.

(24) Ultimate consignee type. If at the time of filing, the USPPI or the authorized agent knows the ultimate consignee is a reseller, government reseller or government consumer, the appropriate type must be indicated in the AES. If more than one type applies, provide the type that most often applies. For purposes of this paragraph, reseller, government reseller and government consumer are defined as follows:

(i) Reseller--a retailer, wholesaler, distributor, and/or trading company of the exported good to third parties,

[[Page 4013]]

whether or not the third parties are known.

(ii) Government Reseller--a government-owned or government-controlled agency, institution, enterprise, or company that acts as retailer, wholesaler, distributor, or trading company of the exported good to third parties, whether or not the third parties are known.

(iii) Government Consumer--a government-owned or government-

controlled agency, institution, enterprise, or company that consumes or uses the exported good as a consumable, for its own internal processes, as an input to the production of another good, as machinery or equipment that is part of a manufacturing process or a provision of services. The good is not resold or distributed without a substantial transformation of the good.

8. Amend Sec. 30.7 by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.7 Annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents with proof of filing citations, and exemption legends.

(b) For shipments other than USML, the USPPI or the authorized agent is responsible for annotating the proper proof of filing citation or exemption legend on the first page of the bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions or other commercial loading documents. The USPPI or the authorized agent must provide the proof of filing citation or exemption legend to the exporting carrier. The carrier must annotate the proof of filing citations and/or exemption legends on the carrier's outbound manifest when required. The carrier is responsible for presenting the appropriate proof of filing citation or exemption legend to CBP Port Director at the port of export as stated in Subpart E of this part. Such presentation shall be without material change or amendment of the proof of filing citation, postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, or exemption legend as provided to the carrier by the USPPI or the authorized agent. The proof of filing citation will identify that the export information has been accepted as transmitted. The postdeparture filing citation, AES downtime filing citation, or exemption legends will identify that no filing is required prior to export. The proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, or exemption legend shall appear on the bill of lading, air waybill or other commercial loading documentation and shall be clearly visible. The AES filing citations and/or exemption legends are provided for in Appendix D. The

exporting carrier shall annotate the manifest or other carrier documentation with the AES filing citations or exemption legend.

\* \* \* \* \*

9. Revise Sec. 30.8 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.8 Time and place for presenting proof of filing citations and exemption legends.

The following conditions govern the time and place to present proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citation, and exemption legends. The USPPI or the authorized agent is required to deliver the proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citations or exemption legends required in Sec. 30.7 to the exporting carrier. See Appendix D of this part for the properly formatted proof of filing citations or exemption legends. Failure of the USPPI or the authorized agent of either the USPPI or FPPI to comply with these requirements constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part and renders such principal party or the authorized agent subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H of this part.

(a) Postal exports. The proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, AES downtime filing citation, and/or exemption legends for items being sent by mail, as required in Sec. 30.4(b), shall be presented to the postmaster with the packages at the time of mailing. The postmaster is required to deliver the proof of filing citations or exemption legends prior to export.

(b) Pipeline exports. The proof of filing citations or exemption legends for items being sent by pipeline shall be presented to the operator of a pipeline no later than four calendar days after the close of the month. See Sec. 30.46 for requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers.

(c) Exports by other methods of transportation. For exports sent other than by mail or pipeline, the USPPI or the authorized agent is required to deliver the proof of filing citations and/or exemption

legends to the exporting carrier in accord with the time periods set forth in Sec. 30.4(b).

10. Amend Sec. 30.9 by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.9 Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) For shipments where the USPPPI or the authorized agent has received an error message from AES, the corrections shall take place as required. Fatal error messages are sent to filers when EEI is not accepted in the AES. These errors must be corrected and EEI resubmitted prior to export for shipments filed predeparture and as soon as possible for shipments filed postdeparture but not later than five (5) calendar days from the date of export. Failure to respond to fatal error messages prior to export of the cargo subjects the principal party or authorized agent to penalties provided for in Subpart H of this part. Failing to transmit corrections to the AES constitutes a violation of the regulations in this part and renders such principal party or authorized agent subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H of this part. For EEI that generates a warning message, the correction shall be made within four (4) calendar days of receipt of the original transmission. For EEI that generates a verify message, the correction, when warranted, shall be made within four (4) calendar days of receipt of the message. A compliance alert indicates that the shipment was not reported in accordance with the FTR. The USPPPI or the authorized agent is required to review filing practices and take whatever corrective actions are required to conform with export reporting requirements.

11. Amend Sec. 30.16 by revising the introductory text and paragraph (b) and adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.16 Export Administration Regulations.

The Export Administration Regulations (EAR) issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, BIS, contains additional reporting requirements pertaining to EEI (see 15 CFR 730-774).

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) Requirements to place certain export control information in the EEI are found in the EAR. (See 15 CFR 758.1(g)).

(c) Requirements to place certain export control information on export control documents for shipments exempt from AES filing requirements. (See 15 CFR 758.1(d)).

12. Amend Sec. 30.18 by revising paragraph (a) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.18 Department of State regulations.

(a) The USPPPI or the authorized agent shall file export information, as required, for items on the USML of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (See 22 CFR part 121). Information for items identified on the USML, including those exported under an export license or license exemption, shall be filed prior to export. Items identified on the USML, including those exported under an export license or license exemption, ultimately destined to a location in the United States are not required to be reported in the AES.

\* \* \* \* \*

[[Page 4014]]

13. Amend Sec. 30.25 by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.25 Values for certain types of transactions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) Goods rejected after entry. For imported goods that are cleared by CBP but subsequently rejected, an EEI must be filed to export the goods. The value to be reported in AES is the declared import value of

the goods.

14. A Revise Sec. 30.26 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.26 Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers.

Export information shall be filed in the AES for all vessels, locomotives, aircraft, rail cars, trucks, other vehicles, trailers, pallets, cargo vans, lift vans, or similar shipping containers when these items are moving as goods pursuant to sale or other transfer from ownership in the United States to ownership abroad. The exports of used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations must be filed in the AES regardless of value or country of destination. If a vessel, car, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, vehicle, or container, whether in service or newly built or manufactured, is sold or transferred to foreign ownership while in Customs territory of the United States or at a port in such area, EEI shall be reported in accordance with the general requirements of the regulations in this part, identifying the port through or from which the vessel, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, car, vehicle, or container first leaves the United States after sale or transfer. If the vessel, car, aircraft, locomotive, rail car, vehicle, or shipping container is outside Customs territory of the United States at the time of sale or transfer to foreign ownership, EEI shall be reported identifying the last port of clearance or departure from the United States prior to sale or transfer. The country of destination to be shown in the EEI for vessels sold foreign is the country of new ownership. The country for which the vessel clears, or the country of registry of the vessel, should not be reported as the country of destination in the EEI unless such country is the country of new ownership.

15. Amend Sec. 30.28 by revising the section heading, introductory text and paragraphs (a) and (b) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.28 Split shipments.

A shipment covered by a single EEI transmission booked for export on one conveyance, but divided by the exporting carrier at the port of export where the manifest is filed and sent on two or more conveyances of the same carrier on the same day. For a shipment that does not transport on the same day, a new EEI must be filed. The following procedures apply for split shipments:

(a) The carrier shall deliver the manifest to CBP Port Director with the manifest covering the conveyance on which the first part of the split shipment is exported and shall make no changes to the EEI. However, the manifest shall show in the "number of packages" column the actual portion of the declared total quantity being carried and shall carry a notation to indicate "Split Shipment." All manifests with the notation "Split Shipment" will have identical ITNs.

(b) On each subsequent manifest covering a conveyance on which any part of a split shipment is exported, a prominent notation "SPLIT SHIPMENT" shall be made on the manifest for identification. On the last shipment, the notation shall read "SPLIT SHIPMENT, FINAL." Each subsequent manifest covering a part of a split shipment shall also show in the "number of packages" column only the goods carried on that particular conveyance and a reference to the total amount originally declared for export (for example, 5 of 11, or 5/11). Immediately following the line showing the portion of the split shipment carried on that conveyance, a notation will be made showing the bill of lading number, air waybill number, or other commercial loading documents shown in the original EEI and the portions of the originally declared total carried on each previous conveyance, together with the number and date of each such previous conveyance (for example, air waybill 123; 1 of 2, flight 36A, June 6 SPLIT SHIPMENT; 2 of 2, flight 40X, June 6 SPLIT SHIPMENT, FINAL).

\* \* \* \* \*

16. Amend Sec. 30.29 by revising paragraphs (a) and (b)(2) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.29 Reporting of repairs and replacements.

\* \* \* \* \*

(a) The return of goods previously imported only for repair and alteration to the foreign shipper of temporarily imported goods (declared as such on importation) shall have Schedule B number 9801.10.0000. The value reported shall only include parts and labor. If the value of the parts and labor is over \$2,500 per Schedule B number, or a license or DDTC license exemption statement is required, then EEI must be filed. The value of the original product shall not be included.

(b) \* \* \*

(2) Goods that are replaced under warranty at no charge to the customer shall include the statement, "Product replaced under warranty, value for EEI purposes" on the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading documents. Place the notation below the proof of filing citation or exemption legend on the commercial document. Report the Schedule B number or HTSUSA classification commodity number of the replacement parts. Report the value of the replacement parts in accordance with 30.6(a)(17).

17. Revise Sec. 30.35 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.35 Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements.

Except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), where an exemption from the filing requirement is provided in this subpart of this part, a legend describing the basis for the exemption shall be made on the first page of the bill of lading, air waybill, or other commercial loading document for carrier use, or on the carrier's outbound manifest. The exemption legend shall reference the number of the section or provision in this part where the particular exemption is provided (see Appendix D of this part).

18. Amend Sec. 30.36 by revising paragraph (b) introductory text

and paragraph (b)(2); and adding paragraphs (b)(7) and (b)(8) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.36 Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) This exemption does not apply to the following types of export shipments (These shipments shall be reported in the same manner as for all other exports, except household goods which require limited reporting):

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Exports moving from the United States through Canada to a third destination.

\* \* \* \* \*

(7) Used self-propelled vehicles as defined in 19 CFR 192.1 of U.S. Customs and Border Protection regulations, regardless of value or country of destination.

(8) Household goods, regardless of value or country of destination. (See Sec. 30.38 of this part for filing instructions.)

19. Amend Sec. 30.37 by revising the introductory text and paragraphs (a), (e), and (g); removing paragraphs (q) and (r); redesignating paragraphs (s) and (t) as paragraphs (q) and (r); and adding a new paragraph (s) to read as follows:

[[Page 4015]]

Sec. 30.37 Miscellaneous exemptions.

Except as noted in Sec. 30.2 (a)(1)(iv), filing EEI is not required for the following kinds of shipments. However, the Census Bureau has the authority to periodically require the reporting of shipments that are normally exempt from filing.

(a) Exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped from one USPPPI to one consignee on a single exporting carrier,

classified under an individual Schedule B number or HTSUSA commodity classification code, is \$2,500 or less. This exemption applies to individual Schedule B numbers or HTSUSA commodity classification codes regardless of the total shipment value. In instances where a shipment contains a mixture of individual Schedule B numbers or HTSUSA commodity classification codes valued at \$2,500 or less and individual Schedule B numbers or HTSUSA commodity classification codes valued over \$2,500, only those Schedule B numbers or HTSUSA commodity classification codes valued over \$2,500 are required to be reported. If the filer reports multiple items of the same Schedule B number or HTSUSA commodity classification code, this exemption only applies if the total value of exports for the Schedule B number or HTSUSA commodity classification code is \$2,500 or less. Items of domestic or foreign origin under the same commodity classification number must be reported separately and required when valued over \$2,500. For the reporting of household goods see Sec. 30.38. Note: this exemption does not apply to the export of vehicles or household goods. The export information for vehicles and household goods must be filed in AES regardless of value or country of destination.

\* \* \* \* \*

(e) Vessels, locomotives, aircraft, rail cars, trucks, other vehicles, trailers, pallets, cargo vans, lift vans, or similar shipping containers not considered "shipped" in terms of the regulations in this part, when they are moving, either loaded or empty, without transfer of ownership or title, in their capacity as carriers of goods or as instruments of such carriers, and EEI filing is not required.

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) Shipments of books, maps, charts, pamphlets, and similar articles to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions.

\* \* \* \* \*

(s) Exports of technical data and defense service exemptions as defined in 22 CFR 123.22(b)(3)(iii) of the ITAR.

20. Revise Sec. 30.38 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.38 Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information.

Regardless of value, household goods of usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of personal property, such as wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and their containers require limited reporting of EEI. These goods should be for use by the USPPI or the USPPI's immediate family, not intended for sale; and shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill. In such cases, Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification codes and domestic/foreign indicator shall not be required.

21. Revise Sec. 30.39 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.39 Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.

Except as noted in Sec. 30.2 (a)(1)(iv), filing of EEI is not required for any and all commodities, whether shipped commercially or through government channels, consigned to the U.S. Armed Services for their exclusive use, including shipments to armed services exchange systems. This exemption does not apply to articles that are on the USML and thus controlled by the ITAR and/or shipments that are not consigned to the U.S. Armed Services, regardless of whether they may be for their ultimate and exclusive use.

22. Amend Sec. 30.40 by revising the introductory text and removing paragraph (d) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.40 Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. government agencies and employees.

Except as noted in Sec. 30.2 (a)(1)(iv), filing EEI is not

required for the following types of shipments to U.S. government agencies and employees:

\* \* \* \* \*

23. Amend Sec. 30.45 as follows:

a. Revise paragraph (a) introductory text and paragraphs (a)(2), (a)(4), (c), (d), (f)(1) and (f)(2); and

b. Remove paragraphs (f)(3) and (f)(4).

Sec. 30.45 General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations for the electronic submission of export information or exemption legends when Electronic Export Information filing is not required.

(a) Requirement for filing carrier manifest. Carriers transporting goods from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands to foreign countries; from the United States or Puerto Rico to the U.S. Virgin Islands; or between the United States and Puerto Rico may not be granted clearance and may not depart until complete manifests or other required documentation (for ocean, air, and rail carriers) have been delivered to CBP Port Director in accordance with all applicable requirements under CBP regulations. CBP may require any of the following: Bill of lading, air waybill, export shipping instructions, manifest, train consist, or other commercial loading documents, and any other document CBP determines necessary to ensure compliance with U.S. export control laws. The required document shall contain the appropriate AES proof of filing citations, covering all cargo for which the EEI is required, or exemption legends, covering cargo for which EEI need not be filed by the regulations of this part. Such annotation shall be without material change or amendment of proof of filing citations or exemption legends as provided to the carrier by the USPPPI or its authorized agent.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Aircraft. Aircraft transporting goods shall file a complete manifest as required in CBP regulations 19 CFR 122.72-122.76. The

manifest shall be filed with CBP Port Director at the CBP port of exit. For shipments from the United States to Puerto Rico, the manifests shall be filed with CBP Port Director at the port where the goods are unladen in Puerto Rico.

\* \* \* \* \*

(4) Carriers not required to file manifests. Carriers allowed to file incomplete manifests under applicable CBP regulations are required, upon request, to present to CBP Port Director the proof of filing citation or exemption legends for each shipment, prior to departure of the vessel, aircraft, train, truck or other means of conveyance.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) Split shipments. When a shipment is divided by the carrier and is covered by a single EEI transmission, the split shipment procedure provided in Sec. 30.28 shall be followed by the carrier in delivering manifests with the proof of filing citation or exemption legend to CBP Port Director.

(d) Attachment of commercial documents. The manifest shall carry a notation that values stated are as presented on the bills of lading, cargo lists, export shipping documents or other commercial documents. The bills of lading, cargo lists, export shipping documents or other commercial documents shall be securely attached to the manifest in such a manner as to constitute one document. The manifest shall reference the statement ``Cargo as per bills of lading attached" or ``Cargo as per commercial forms attached." Also

[[Page 4016]]

required on the face of each commercial loading document shall be the information required by the manifest for cargo covered by that document.

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) \* \* \*

(1) Except as noted in 30.4 (b)(2), ocean, rail, truck and air exporting carriers shall not accept paper SEDs and under any

circumstances load cargo that does not have all proof of filing citations, exemption legends, or postdeparture citations as provided for in Appendix D.

(2) Except as noted in 30.4 (b)(2), ocean, rail, truck and air exporting carriers are subject to the penalties provided for in Subpart H of this part if the exporting carrier;

24. Revise Sec. 30.46 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.46 Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers.

The operator of a pipeline may transport goods to a foreign country without the prior filing of the proof of filing citations or exemption legends, on the condition that within four calendar days following the end of each calendar month the operator will deliver to CBP Port Director the proof of filing citations or exemption legends covering all exports through the pipeline to each consignee during the month.

25. Amend Sec. 30.47 by revising paragraphs (a) and (b) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.47 Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on incomplete manifest.

(a) For purposes of the regulations in this part, except when carriers are transporting merchandise from the United States to Puerto Rico, clearance or permission to depart may be granted to any carrier by CBP Port Director prior to filing of a complete manifest as required under the CBP regulations or prior to filing by the carrier of all required filing citations and/or exemption legends, provided there is a bond as specified in 19 CFR 4.75, 4.76, and 122.74. The conditions of the bond shall be that a complete manifest, where a manifest is required by the regulations in this part and all required filing citations and/or exemption legends shall be filed by the carrier no

later than the fourth calendar day after clearance or departure of the carrier except as otherwise specifically provided in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) of this section.

(1) For manifests submitted electronically through AES, the condition of the bond shall be that the manifest and all required filing citations and/or exemption legends shall be completed not later than the tenth business day after departure from each port.

(2) For rail carriers to Canada, the conditions of the bond shall be that manifest and all filing citations and/or exemption legends shall be filed with CBP not later than the fourth calendar day after departure.

(3) For carriers under bond on incomplete manifest, upon request, a list of filing citations and/or exemption legends must be presented to a CBP Export Control Officer at the port of exit prior to departure by the carrier.

(b) In the event that any required manifest and all required filing citations and/or exemption legends are not filed by the carrier within the period provided by the bond, then a penalty of \$1,100 shall be exacted for each day's delinquency beyond the prescribed period, but not more than \$10,000 per violation.

\* \* \* \* \*

26. Amend Sec. 30.50 by revising (b)(5) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.50 General requirements for filing import entries.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(5) Electronic CBP Form 214 Admissions (e214).

27. Revise Sec. 30.52 to read as follows:

Sec. 30.52 Foreign Trade Zones (FTZ).

When goods are withdrawn from a FTZ for export to a foreign

country, the export shall be reported in accordance with Sec. 30.2. Foreign goods admitted into FTZs shall be reported as a general import. Statistical requirements for zone admissions are provided to the Census Bureau via CBP's Automated Broker Interface (ABI) new electronic 214 (e214) program or the CBP Form 214A Application for Foreign Trade Zone Admission and/or Status Designation. Refer to CBP Web site at <http://www.cbp.gov> to download "Foreign Trade Zone Manual" where instructions for completing the paper CBP Form 214A documents are provided in Appendix C. When goods are withdrawn for domestic consumption or entry into a bonded warehouse, the withdrawal shall be reported on CBP 7501 or through the ABI in accordance to CBP regulations. The instructions and definitions for completing the e214 are provided in 19 CFR 146. The following data items are required to be filed on the 214A, for statistical purposes:

- (a) Zone Number and Location (Address).
- (b) Port Code.
- (c) Importing Vessel and Flag/Other Carrier.
- (d) Export Date.
- (e) Import Date.
- (f) Zone Admission Number.
- (g) U.S. Port of Unlading.
- (h) In-bond Carrier.
- (i) Foreign Port of Lading.
- (j) Bill of Lading/AWB Number.
- (k) Number of Packages & Country of Origin.
- (l) Description of Merchandise.
- (m) HTSUSA Number.
- (n) Quantity (HTSUSA).
- (o) Gross Weight.
- (p) Separate Value and Aggregate Charges.
- (q) Status Designation.

28. Amend Sec. 30.54 by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.54 Special provisions for imports from Canada.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) All other imports from Canada, including certain softwood lumber products not covered in paragraph (a) of this section, will require the two letter designation of the Canadian region of origin to be reported on U.S. entry summary records. This information is required only for U.S. imports that under applicable CBP rules of origin are determined to originate in Canada. For nonmanufactured goods determined to be of Canadian origin, the region of origin is defined as the region where the exported goods were originally grown, mined, or otherwise produced. For goods of Canadian origin that are manufactured or assembled in Canada, with the exception of the certain softwood lumber products described in paragraph (a) of this section, the region of origin is that in which the final manufacture or assembly is performed prior to exporting that good to the United States. In cases where the region in which the goods were manufactured, assembled, grown, mined, or otherwise produced is unknown, the region in which the Canadian vendor is located can be reported. For those reporting on paper forms the region of origin code replaces the country of origin code on CBP Form 7501, entry summary form.

\* \* \* \* \*

29. Amend Sec. 30.60 by revising paragraph (d) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.60 Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) Copying of information to manifests. Because the ocean manifest can be made public under provision of CBP regulations, no information from the EEI, except the ITN, filing citation, exemptions legends, shall be copied to the outward manifest of ocean carriers.

\* \* \* \* \*

30. Amend Sec. 30.71 by revising paragraph (b)(1), redesignate paragraphs

[[Page 4017]]

(b)(2) and (b)(3) as paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4), revise the newly redesignated paragraph (b)(3), and add a new paragraph (b)(2) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.71 False or fraudulent reporting on or misuse of the Automated Export System.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(1) Failure to file violations. A failure to file violation occurs if the government discovers that there is no AES record for an export transaction by the applicable period prescribed in Sec. 30.4 of this part. Any AES record filed later than ten (10) calendar days after the due date will also be considered a failure to file regardless of whether the violation was or was not discovered by the government. A civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 may be imposed for a failure to file violation.

(2) Late filing violations. A late filing violation occurs when an AES record is not filed by the applicable period prescribed in Sec. 30.4 of this part. A civil penalty not to exceed \$1,100 for each day of delinquency, but not more than \$10,000 per violation, may be imposed for failure to file timely export information or reports in connection with the exportation or transportation of cargo. (See 19 CFR 192)

(3) Filing false/misleading information, furtherance of illegal activities and penalties for other violations. A civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 per violation may be imposed for each violation of provisions of this part other than any violation encompassed by paragraph (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section. Such penalty may be in addition to any other penalty imposed by law.

\* \* \* \* \*

31. Amend Sec. 30.74 by revising paragraph (c)(3)(iv), (c)(3)(v), (c)(5) and adding paragraph (c)(3)(vi) and (c)(3)(vii) to read as follows:

Sec. 30.74 Voluntary self-disclosure.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) \* \* \*

(3) \* \* \*

(iv) The complete identities and addresses of all individuals and organizations, whether foreign or domestic, involved in the activities giving rise to the violations;

(v) A description of any mitigating circumstances;

(vi) Corrective measures taken; and

(vii) ITNs of the missed and/or corrected shipments.

\* \* \* \* \*

(5) Where to make voluntary self-disclosures. With the exception of voluntary disclosures of manifest violations under Sec. 30.47(c), the information constituting a voluntary self-disclosure or any other correspondence pertaining to a voluntary self-disclosure may be submitted to: Chief, Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Room 6K032, Washington, DC 20233-6700, or by fax on (301) 763-8835. Additional instructions are found at <http://www.census.gov/trade>.

\* \* \* \* \*

32. In Appendix B to Part 30, revise Part II--Export Information Codes and Part III--License Codes to read as follows:

Appendix B to Part 30--AES Codes

\* \* \* \* \*

Part II--Export Information Codes

TP Temporary exports of domestic merchandise

IP Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond for further manufacturing or processing

IR Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond

for repair  
CH Shipments of goods donated for charity  
FS Foreign Military Sales  
ZD North American Free Trade Agreements (NAFTA) duty deferral shipments  
OS All other exports  
HV Shipments of personally owned vehicles  
HH Household and personal effects  
TE Temporary exports to be returned to the United States  
TL Merchandise leased for less than a year  
IS Shipments of merchandise imported under a Temporary Import Bond for return in the same condition  
CR Shipments moving under a carnet  
GP U.S. Government shipments  
MS Shipments consigned to the U.S. Armed Forces  
GS Shipments to U.S. Government agencies for their use  
UG Gift parcels under Bureau of Industry and Security License Exception GFT  
DD Other exemptions:  
    Currency  
    Airline tickets  
    Bank notes  
    Internal revenue stamps  
    State liquor stamps  
    Advertising literature  
    Shipments of temporary imports by foreign entities for their use  
IW International water shipments  
CI Impelled shipments of goods donated for relief or charity  
FI Impelled Foreign Military Sales Program  
OI All other exports (impelled)  
(For Manifest Use Only by AES Carriers)  
AE Shipment information filed through AES  
(See Sec. Sec. 30.50 through 30.58 for information on filing exemptions.)

Part III--License Codes

Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS), Licenses

C30 Licenses issued by BIS authorizing an export, reexport, or other regulated activity.

C31 SCL--Special Comprehensive License

C32 NLR--No License Required (controlled for other than or in addition to Anti-Terrorism)

C33 NLR--No License Required (All others, including Anti-Terrorism controls ONLY)

C35 LVS--Limited Value Shipments

C36 GBS--Shipments to B Countries

C37 CIV--Civil End Users

C38 TSR--Restricted Technology and Software

C40 TMP--Temporary Imports, Exports, and Re-exports

C41 RPL--Servicing and Replacement of Parts and Equipment

C42 GOV--Government and International Organizations

C43 GFT--Gift Parcels and Humanitarian Donations

C44 TSU--Technology and Software--Unrestricted

C45 BAG--Baggage

C46 AVS--Aircraft and Vessels (AES not required)

C49 TAPS--Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act

C50 ENC--Encryption Commodities and Software

C51 AGR--License Exception Agricultural Commodities

C53 APP--Adjusted Peak Performance (Computers)

C54 SS-WRC--Western Red Cedar

C55 SS-Sample--Crude Oil Samples

C56 SS-SPR--Strategic Petroleum Reserves

C57 VEU--Validated End User Authorization

C58 VEU--Consumer Communication Devices

\* \* \* \* \*

33. Revise Appendix C to Part 30 to read as follows:

Appendix C to Part 30--Summary of Exemptions and Exclusions From EEI

Filing

A. Except as noted in Sec. 30.2 (a)(1)(iv), filing EEI is not required for the following types of shipments: \1\

-----  
\1\ Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information is covered in Sec. 30.38; Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services are covered in Sec. 30.39; and special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees are covered in Sec. 30.40.  
-----

1. Exemption for shipments destined to Canada (Sec. 30.36).
2. Valued \$2,500 or less per Schedule B/HTSUSA classification for commodities shipped from one USPPI to one consignee on a single carrier (Sec. 30.37(a)).
3. Tools of the trade and their containers that are usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of commodities and software intended for use by individual USPPIs or by employees or representatives of the exporting company in furthering the enterprises and undertakings of the USPPI abroad (Sec. 30.37(b)).
4. Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico (Sec. 30.37(c)).
5. Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country

[[Page 4018]]

by routes through the United States (Sec. 30.37(d)).

6. Vessels, locomotives, aircraft, rail cars, trucks, other vehicles, trailers, pallets, cargo vans, lift vans, or similar shipping containers not considered ``shipped" in terms of the regulations in this part, when they are moving, either loaded or

empty, without transfer of ownership or title, in their capacity as carriers of goods or as instruments of such carriers, and EEI filing is not required. (Sec. 30.37(e)).

7. Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export license. However, EEI is required for mass-market software (Sec. 30.37(f)).

8. Shipments of books, maps, charts, pamphlets, and similar articles shipped to foreign libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions (Sec. 30.37(g)).

9. Shipments as authorized under License Exception GFT for gift parcels and humanitarian donations (EAR 15 CFR 740.12); Sec. 30.37(h).

10. Diplomatic pouches and their contents (Sec. 30.37(i)).

11. Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers (Sec. 30.37(j)).

12. Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate. This excludes highly technical plans, correspondence, etc. that could be licensed (Sec. 30.37(k)).

13. Shipments of pets as baggage (Sec. 30.37(l)).

14. Carrier's stores, not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill, supplies and equipment, including usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of bunker fuel, deck engine and steward department stores, provisions and supplies, medicinal and surgical supplies, food stores, slop chest articles, and saloon stores or supplies for use or consumption on board and not intended for unloading in a foreign country (Sec. 30.37(m)).

15. Dunnage not shipped under a bill of lading or an air waybill, of usual and reasonable kinds and quantities not intended for unloading in a foreign country (Sec. 30.37(n)).

16. Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores; and provisions and supplies for use on aircraft by a U.S. airline. (EAR license exception (AVS) for aircraft and vessels 15 CFR 740.15(c); Sec. 30.37(o)).

17. Baggage and personal effects, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States including members of crews on vessels and aircraft, when they are not shipped as cargo under a bill of lading or an air waybill and do not require an export license (Sec. 30.37(p)).

18. Issued banknotes and securities and coins in circulation exported as evidence of financial claims. The EEI must be filed for unissued bank notes and securities and coins not in circulation (such as bank notes printed in the United States and exported in fulfillment of the printing contract or as part of collections), which should be reported at their commercial or current value (Sec. 30.37(q)).

19. Documents used in international transactions, documents moving out of the United States to facilitate international transactions including airline tickets, internal revenue stamps, liquor stamps, and advertising literature. Export of such documents in fulfillment of a contract for their production, however, are not exempt and must be reported at the transaction value for their production (Sec. 30.37(r)).

20. Exports of technical data and defense service exemptions as defined in 22 CFR 123.22(b)(3)(iii) of the ITAR (Sec. 30.37(s)).

B. The following types of transactions are outside the scope of the FTR and shall be excluded from EEI filing:

1. Goods shipped under CBP bond through the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands from one foreign country or area to another where such goods do not enter the consumption channels of the United States.

2. Goods shipped from the U.S. territories, except Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands, and goods shipped between the United States and these territories, except Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands, do not require EEI filing. However, goods transiting U.S. territories to foreign destinations require EEI filing.

3. Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers. (See Subpart B of this part for export control requirements for these types of transactions.)

4. Goods shipped to Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba from the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands and from Guantanamo Bay Naval Base to the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. (See Sec. 30.39 for filing requirements for shipments exported to the U.S. Armed Services.)

5. Goods destined for international waters where the person(s) or entity assuming control of the item(s) is from the United States or where the United States is the country of ultimate destination on the export license, except shipments from Puerto Rico.

34. Revise Appendix D to Part 30 to read as follows:

Appendix D to Part 30--AES Filing Citation and Exemption Legends

-----  
-----

I. USML Proof of Filing Citation..... AES ITN.

Example: AES X20100101987654.

II. AES Proof of Filing Citation subpart AES ITN.

A Sec. 30.7.

Example: AES X20100101987654.

III. AES Postdeparture Citation--USPPI, AESPOST USPPI EIN mm/dd/yyyy.

USPPI is filing the EEI.

Example: AESPOST 12345678912

01/01/2010.

IV. Postdeparture Citation--Agent..... AESPOST USPPI EIN--Filer ID

mm/dd/yyyy.

Example: AESPOST 12345678912--

987654321 01/01/2010.

V. AES Downtime Citation--Use only when AESDOWN Filer ID mm/dd/yyyy.

AES or AES Direct is unavailable.

Example: AESDOWN 123456789 01/

01/2010.

VI. Exemption for Shipments to Canada.... NOEEI Sec. 30.36.

VII. Exemption for Low-Value Shipments... NOEEI Sec. 30.37(a).

VIII. Miscellaneous Exemption Statements NOEEI Sec. 30.37 (site are found in 15 CFR 30 Subpart D Sec. corresponding alphabet).

30.37(b) through Sec. 30.37(s).

IX. Special Exemption for Shipments to NOEEI Sec. 30.39.  
the U.S. Armed Forces.

X. Special Exemptions for Certain NOEEI Sec. 30.40 (site  
Shipments to U.S. Government Agencies corresponding alphabet).  
and Employees (Exemption Statements are  
found in 15 CFR 30 Subpart D Sec.  
30.40(a) through Sec. 30.40(d).

XI. Split Shipments. Split Shipments AES ITN SS.  
should be referenced as such on the Example: AES X20100101987654  
manifest in accordance with provisions SS.  
contained in Sec. 30.28, Split  
Shipments. The notation should be easily  
identifiable on the manifest. It is  
preferable to include a reference to a  
split shipment in the exemption  
statements cited in the example, the  
notation SS should be included at the  
end of the appropriate exemption  
statement.

XII. Proof of filing citations by NOEEI Sec. 30.8(b).  
pipeline.

-----  
35. Revise Appendix E to Part 30 to read as follows:

Appendix E to Part 30--FTSR to FTR Concordance

[[Page 4019]]

FTSR	FTSR Regulatory topic	FTR	FTR Regulatory topic

Subpart A--General Requirements--USPPI

---

30.1.....	General statement of requirement for Shipper's Export Declarations (SEDs).	30.2	General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information (EEI).
30.1(a).....	General requirements for filing SEDs.	.....	General requirements for filing EEI.
30.1(b).....	General requirements for reporting regarding method of transportation.	.....	NA.
30.1(c).....	AES as an alternative to SED reporting.	.....	NA.
30.1(d).....	Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers.	30.2(d)(3)	Exclusions from filing EEI.

---

30.2.....	Related export control requirements.	30.15	Export control and licensing requirements introduction.
		30.16	EAR requirements for export information on shipments from U.S. Possessions to foreign destinations or areas.
		30.17	Customs and Border Protection Regulations.

---

30.3.....	Shipper's Export Declaration forms.	.....	NA.
-----------	-------------------------------------	-------	-----

---

30.4.....	Preparation and signature of Shipper's Export Declarations (SED).	30.3	Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, responsibilities of parties to export transactions.
30.4(a).....	General requirements (SED)..	30.3(a)	General Requirements.

	30.3(b) Parties to the export transaction.	
30.4(b).....	Responsibilities of parties in export transactions.	30.3(c) General responsibilities of parties in export transactions.
		30.3(d) Filer responsibilities.
30.4(c).....	Responsibilities of parties in a routed export transactions.	30.3(e) Responsibilities of parties in a routed export transactions.
30.4(d).....	Information on the Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) or Automated Export System (AES) record.	30.3(a) General requirements.
30.4(e).....	Authorizing a forwarding or other agent.	30.3(f) Authorizing an agent.
30.4(f).....	Format requirements for SEDs	..... NA.
-----		
30.5.....	Number and copies of Shipper's Export Declaration required.	..... NA.
-----		
30.6.....	Requirements as to separate Shipper's Export Declarations.	..... NA.
-----		
30.7.....	Information required on Shipper's Export Declarations.	..... NA.
-----		
30.8.....	Additional information required on Shipper's Export Declaration for In-Transit Goods (ENG Form 7513).	..... NA.
-----		

30.9..... Requirements for separation ..... NA.  
and alignment of items on  
Shipper's Export  
Declarations.

---

30.10..... Continuation sheets for ..... NA.  
Shipper's Export  
Declaration.

---

30.11..... Authority to require ..... 30.10(b) Authority to require  
production of document. production of documents and  
retaining electronic data.

---

30.12..... Time and place for ..... 30.4 Electronic export  
presenting the SED, information filing  
exemption legends or proof procedures, deadlines, and  
of filing citations. certification statements.

30.8 Time and place for  
presenting proof of filing  
citations, postdeparture  
filing citations, AES  
downtime citations, and  
exemption legends.

---

30.15..... Procedure for presentation ..... NA.  
of declarations covering  
shipments from an interior  
point.

---

30.16..... Corrections to Shipper's ..... 30.9 Transmitting and correcting  
Export Declarations. Electronic Export  
Information.

---

Subpart B--General Requirements--Exporting Carriers

---

30.20.....	General statement of requirement for the filing of manifests.	30.45 General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations.
------------	---	---

[[Page 4020]]

30.20(a).....	Carriers transporting merchandise from the United States, Puerto Rico, or U.S. territories to foreign countries.	30.45(a) Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(b).....	For carriers transporting merchandise from the United States to Puerto Rico.	30.45(a) Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(c).....	Except as otherwise specifically provided, declarations should not be filed at the place where the shipment originates.	30.45(a) Requirements for filing carrier manifest.
30.20(d).....	For purposes of these regulations, the port of exportation is defined as.	30.1(c) Definition used with EEI.

---

30.21.....	Requirements for the filing of Manifests.	30.45 General statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations for the electronic submission of export information or exemption legends when EEI is not required.
30.21(a).....	Vessel.....	30.45(a)(1) Vessel.

30.21(b)..... Aircraft.....	30.45(a)(2) Aircraft.
30.21(c)..... Rail Carrier.....	30.45(a)(3) Rail Carrier.
30.21(d)..... Carriers not required to file manifests.	30.45(a)(4) Carriers not required to file manifests.

---

30.22(a)..... Requirements for the filing of SEDs or AES exemption legends and AES proof of filing citations by departing carriers.	30.8 Time and place for presenting proof of filing citation, and exemption legends.
---	--

30.22(b)..... The exporting carrier shall be responsible for the accuracy of the following items of information.	..... NA.
---	-----------

30.22(c)..... Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, when a transportation company finds, prior to the filing of declarations and manifest as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, that due to circumstances beyond the control of the transportation company or to inadvertence, a portion of the merchandise covered by an individual Shipper's Export Declaration has not been exported on the intended carrier.	..... NA.
--	-----------

30.22(d)..... When a shipment by air covered by a single Shipper's Export	30.45(c) Split shipments.
---	---------------------------

Declaration is divided by the transportation company and exported in more than one aircraft of the transportation.

30.22(e)..... Exporting carriers are ..... NA.  
authorized to amend  
incorrect shipping weights  
reported on Shipper's  
Export Declarations.

---

30.23..... Requirements for the filing  
of Shipper's Export  
Declarations by pipeline  
carriers.

30.46 Requirements for the filing  
of export information by  
pipeline carriers.

30.24..... Clearance or departure of  
carriers under bond on  
incomplete manifest on  
Shipper's Export  
Declarations.

30.47 Clearance or departure of  
carriers under bond on  
incomplete manifests.

---

Subpart C--Special Provisions Applicable Under Particular Circumstances

---

30.30..... Values for certain types of  
transactions.

30.25 Values for certain types of  
transactions.

---

30.31..... Identification of certain  
nonstatistical and other  
unusual transactions.

30.29 Reporting of repairs and  
replacements.

30.31(a)..... Merchandise exported for  
repair only, and other  
temporary exports.

30.29(a) The return of goods  
previously imported for  
repair.

30.31(b)..... The return of merchandise  
previously imported for  
repair only.

30.29(b) Goods that are covered under  
warranty and other  
temporary exports.

30.31(c)..... Shipments of material in ..... NA.  
connection with  
construction, maintenance,  
and related work being done  
on projects for the U.S.  
Armed Forces.

---

30.33..... Vessels, planes, cargo vans, ..... 30.26 Reporting of vessels,  
and other carriers and ..... aircraft, cargo vans, and  
containers sold foreign. ..... other carriers and  
containers.

---

30.34..... Return of exported cargo to ..... 30.27 Return of exported cargo to  
the United States prior to ..... the United States prior to  
reaching its final ..... reaching its final  
destination. ..... destination.

---

30.37..... Exceptions from the ..... 30.38 Exemption from the  
requirement for reporting ..... requirements for reporting  
complete commodity detail ..... complete commodity  
on the Shipper's Export ..... information.  
Declaration.

[[Page 4021]]

30.37(a)..... Where it can be determined ..... 30.39 Special exemptions for  
that particular types of ..... shipments to the U.S. Armed  
U.S. Government shipments, ..... Services. (Note, this  
or shipments for government ..... section does not  
projects, are of such ..... specifically address  
nature that they should not ..... construction materials nor  
be included in the export ..... related work being done on  
statistics. ..... projects).

30.37(b)..... Special exemptions to ..... NA.

specific portions of the requirements of Sec. 30.7 with respect to the reporting of detailed information.

---

30.39..... Authorization for reporting ..... NA.  
 statistical information  
 other than by means of  
 individual Shipper's Export  
 Declarations filed for each  
 shipment.

---

30.40..... Single declaration for ..... NA.  
 multiple consignees.

---

30.41..... "Split shipments" by air.. 30.28 Split shipments.

---

Subpart D--Exemptions from the requirements for the Filing of Shipper's Export Declarations

---

30.50.....	Procedure for shipments exempt from the requirements for Shipper's Export Declarations.	30.35 Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements.
------------	--	--

---

30.51.....	Government shipments not generally exempt.	30.39 Special exemption for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.
------------	---	---

---

30.52.....	Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.	30.39 Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.
------------	--	--

---

30.53.....	Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S.	30.40 Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S.
------------	---	---

	Government agencies and employees.	Government agencies and employees.
30.53(e).....	All commodities shipped to and for the exclusive use of the Panama Canal Zone Government or the Panama Canal Company.	..... NA.
-----		
30.55.....	Miscellaneous exemptions....	30.37 Miscellaneous exemptions.
30.55(a).....	Diplomatic pouches and their contents.	30.37(i) Diplomatic pouches and their contents.
30.55(b).....	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.	30.37(j) Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.
30.55(c).....	Shipments from one point in the United States to another thereof by routes passing through Mexico.	30.37(c) Shipments from one point in the United States to another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico.
30.55(d).....	Shipments from one point in Mexico to another point thereof by routes through the United States.	30.37(d) Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the United States.
30.55(e).....	Shipments, other than by vessel, or merchandise for which no validated export licenses are required, transported inbond through the United States, and exported from another U.S. port, or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival.	30.2(d)(1) Shipments, transported in-bond through the United States, and exported from another U.S. port, or transshipped and exported directly from the port of arrival.
30.55(f).....	Shipments to foreign	30.37(g) Shipments to foreign

	libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in Sec. 30.53(d).	libraries, government establishments, or similar institutions, as provided in Sec. 30.40(d).
30.55(g).....	Shipments of single gift parcels as authorized by the Bureau of Industry and Security under License Exception GFT, see 15 CFR 740.12 of the EAR.	30.37(h) Shipments authorized by License Exception GFT for gift parcels, humanitarian donations.
30.55(h).....	Except as noted in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped from one exporter to one consignee on a single exporting carrier, classified under an individual Schedule B number, is \$2,500 or less.	30.37(a) Except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), exports of commodities where the value of the commodities shipped USPPI to one consignee on a single exporting carrier, classified under an individual Schedule B or HTSUSA commodity classification code, is \$2,500 or less.
30.55(i).....	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices, and other documents and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.	30.37(k) Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices, and other documents and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.
30.55(j).....	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.	30.37(l) Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.

30.55(k)..... Shipments for use in ..... NA.  
 connection with NASA  
 tracking systems under  
 Office of Export  
 Administration Project  
 License DL-5355-S.

[[Page 4022]]

30.55(l)..... Shipments of aircraft parts ..... NA.  
 and equipment, and food,  
 saloon, slop chest, and  
 related stores, provisions,  
 and supplies for use on  
 aircraft by a U.S. airline  
 to its own installations,  
 aircraft, and agent aboard,  
 under Department of  
 Commerce, Office of Export  
 Administration General  
 License, RCS.

30.55(m)..... Shipments for use in ..... NA.  
 connection with NOAA  
 operations under the Office  
 of Export Administration  
 General License G-NOAA.

<p>30.55(n)..... Exports of technology and          software as defined in 15          CFR 772 of the EAR that do          not require an export          license.</p>	<p>30.37(f) Exports of technology and          software as defined in 15          CFR 772 of the EAR that do          not require an export          license.</p>
--	---

<p>30.55(o)..... Intangible exports of          software and technology,          such as downloaded software</p>	<p>30.2(d)(3) Intangible exports of          software and technology,          such as downloaded software</p>
---	--

	and technical data, including technology and software that requires an export license and mass market software exported electronically.	and technical data, including technology and software that requires an export license and mass market software exported electronically.
30.56.....	Conditional Exemptions.....	30.37 Miscellaneous exemptions.
30.56(a).....	Baggage and personal effects	30.38 Exemption from the requirements for reporting complete commodity information.
30.56(b).....	Tools of trade.....	30.37(b) Tools of trade.
30.56(c).....	Carriers' stores.....	30.37(m) Carriers' stores.
30.56(d).....	Dunnage.....	30.37(n) Dunnage.

---

30.57.....	Information on export declarations for shipments of types of goods covered by Sec. 30.56 not conditionally exempt.	..... NA.
------------	--	-----------

---

30.58.....	Exemption for shipments from the United States to Canada.	30.36 Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.
------------	--	--

---

Subpart E--Electronic Filing Requirements--Shipper's Export Information

---

30.60.....	General requirements for filing export and manifest data electronically using the Automated Export System (AES).	30.2 General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information.
30.60(a).....	Participation.....	..... NA.
30.60(b).....	Letter of Intent.....	30.5(a)(1) Postdeparture filing application.
30.60(c).....	General filing and	30.4 NA.

	transmission requirements.	
30.60(d).....	General responsibilities of exporters, filing agents, and sea carriers--.	30.3 Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.
-----		
30.61.....	Electronic filing options...	30.4 Electronic Export Information filing procedure, deadlines, and certification statement.
-----		
30.62.....	AES Certification, qualifications, and standards.	30.5 EEI filing application and certification processes and standards.
-----		
30.63.....	Information required to be reported electronically through AES (data elements).	30.6 Electronic Export Information data elements.
-----		
30.64.....	Transmitting and correcting AES information.	30.9 Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information.
-----		
30.65.....	Annotating the proper exemption legends or proof of filing citations for shipments transmitted electronically.	30.7 Annotating the bill of lading, air waybill, and other commercial loading documents with the proper proof of filing citations, approved postdeparture filing citations, downtime filing citation, or exemption legends.
-----		

30.66.....	Recordkeeping and requirements.	30.5(f) Support.
30.66.....	Support, documentation, and recordkeeping requirements.	30.10 Retention of export information and the authority to require production of documents.

---

Subpart F--General Requirements--Importers

---

30.70.....	Statistical information required on import entries.	30.50 General requirements for filing import entries.
		30.51 Statistical information required for import entries.

30.80.....	Imports from Canada.....	30.54 Special provisions for imports from Canada.
------------	--------------------------	---

30.81.....	Imports of merchandise into Guam.	..... NA.
------------	-----------------------------------	-----------

[[Page 4023]]

30.82.....	Identification of U.S. merchandise returned for repair and reexport.	30.53 Import of goods returned for repair.
------------	--	--

30.83.....	Statistical copy of mail and informal entries.	..... NA.
------------	--	-----------

---

Subpart H--General Administrative Provisions

---

30.90.....	Confidential information,	30.55 Confidentiality information,
------------	---------------------------	------------------------------------

	import entries, and withdrawals.	import entries, and withdrawals.
30.91.....	Confidential information, Shipper's Export Declarations.	30.60 Confidentiality of Electronic Export Information.
30.92.....	Statistical classification schedules.	30.61 Statistical classification schedules.
30.93.....	Emergency exceptions.....	30.62 Emergency exceptions.
30.94.....	Instructions to CBP.....	NA.
30.95.....	Penalties for violations....	Subpart H.
30.95(a).....	Exports (reexports) of rough diamonds.	30.70 Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act.
30.95(b).....	Exports of other than rough diamonds.	30.71 False or fraudulent reporting.
30.99.....	OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.	30.63 Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

36. Revise Appendix F to Part 30 to read as follows:

Appendix F to Part 30--FTR to FTSR Concordance

FTR	FTR Regulatory topic	FTSR	FTSR Regulatory topic
Subpart A--General Requirements			

30.1.....	Purpose and definitions.....	NA NA.
-----		
30.2.....	General requirements for filing Electronic Export Information.	30.1 General statement of requirement for Shipper's Export Declarations.
30.2(a).....	Filing Requirements.....	Filing Requirements.
30.2(b).....	General Requirements.....	NA.
30.2(c).....	Certification and filing requirements.	NA.
30.2(d).....	Exclusions from filing EEI..	NA.
30.2(e).....	Penalties.....	NA.
-----		
30.3.....	Electronic Export Information filer requirements, parties to export transactions, and responsibilities of parties to export transactions.	30.4 Preparation and signature of Shipper's Export Declaration.
-----		
30.4.....	Electronic Export Information filing procedures, deadlines, and certification statements.	30.61 Electronic filing options.
30.4(a).....	EEI transmitted predeparture	30.61(a) EEI transmitted predeparture.
30.4(b).....	Filing deadlines for EEI transmitted predeparture.	NA.
30.4(c).....	EEI transmitted postdeparture.	30.61(b) EEI transmitted postdeparture.
30.4(d).....	Proof of filing citation or exemption legend.	30.12(d) Exports file via AES.
-----		
30.5.....	Electronic Export Information filing application and	30.62 AES Certification, qualifications, and standards.

certification processes and standards.

30.5(a).....	AES application process.....	30.60(b) AES Participant Application.
30.5(b).....	Certification process.....	30.66 Record keeping and requirements.
30.5(c).....	Postdeparture filing approval process.	
30.5(d).....	Electronic Export Information filing standards.	
30.5(e).....	Monitoring the filing of Electronic Export Information.	
30.5(f).....	Support.....	

---

30.6.....	Electronic Export Information data elements.	30.63 Information required to be reported electronically through AES (data elements).
-----------	--	---

---

30.7.....	Annotating the bill of lading * * *.	30.65 Annotating the proper exemption legends or proof of filing citations.
-----------	--------------------------------------	---

[[Page 4024]]

---

30.8.....	Time and place for presenting proof of filing citations, postdeparture filing citations, downtime filing citation, or exemption legends.	30.12 Time and place for presenting the SED, exemption legends, or proof of filing citations.
-----------	--	---

30.9..... Transmitting and correcting Electronic Export Information. 30.64 Transmitting and correcting AES information.

30.16 Corrections to Shipper's Export Declarations.

30.10(a)..... Retention of Export information. 30.66 Support, documentation and recordkeeping, and documentation requirements.

30.10(b)..... Authority to require production of documents. 30.11 Authority to require production of documents.

Subpart B--Export Control and Licensing Requirements

30.15..... Introduction..... 30.2 Related export control requirements.

30.16..... Bureau of Industry and Security regulations. 30.2 Related export control requirements.

30.17..... Customs and Border Protection regulations. 30.2 Related export control requirements.

30.18..... Department of State regulations. 30.2 Related export control requirements.

30.19..... Other Federal agency regulations. 30.2 Related export control requirements.

Subpart C--Special Provisions and Specific-Type Transactions

30.25..... Values for certain types of transactions. 30.30 Values for certain types of transactions.

30.26..... Reporting of vessels, 30.33 Vessels, planes, cargo vans,

aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers.

and other carriers and containers sold foreign.

30.27..... Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination.

30.34 Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination.

30.28..... Split shipments.....

30.41 ``Split shipments" by air.

30.29..... Reporting of repairs and replacements.

30.31 Identification of certain nonstatistical and other unusual transactions.

Subpart D--Exemptions from the Requirements for the Filing of Electronic Export Information

30.35..... Procedure for shipments exempt from filing requirements.

30.50 Procedure for shipments exempt from the requirements for SEDs.

30.36..... Exemption for shipments destined to Canada.

30.58 Exemption for shipments from the United States to Canada.

30.37..... Miscellaneous exemptions....

30.55 Miscellaneous exemptions.

30.55 Conditional exemptions.

30.37(a)..... Except as noted in Sec. 30.2(a)(1)(iv), exports of commodities where the value \* \* \* is \$2,500 or less.

30.55(h) Except as noted in paragraph h(2) of this section, exports of commodities where the value \* \* \* is \$2,500 or less.

30.37(b)..... Tools of trade.....

30.56(b) Tools of trade.

30.37(c)..... Shipments from one point in the United States to

30.55(c) Shipments from one point in the United States to

<p>another point in the United States by routes passing through Canada or Mexico.</p>	<p>another thereof by routes passing through Mexico.</p>
---	--

30.58(a) \* \* \* this exemption also applies to shipments from one point in the United States or Canada to another point thereof.

<p>30.37(d)..... Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point thereof by routes through the United States.</p>	<p>30.55(d) Shipments from one point in Canada or Mexico to another point in the same country by routes through the</p>
---	---

United States.

30.58(a) \* \* \* this exemption also applies to shipments from one point in the United States or Canada to another point thereof.

<p>30.37(e)..... Vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers.</p>	<p>30.55(e) Shipments, other than by vessel, or merchandise for which no validated licenses required, transported</p>
--	---

inbond through the United States.

<p>30.37(f)..... Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR of the EAR that do not require an export license.</p>	<p>30.55(n) Exports of technology and software as defined in 15 CFR 772 of the EAR that do not require an export</p>
--	--

license.

<p>30.37(g)..... Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments or similar institutions, as provided in Sec. 30.40(d).</p>	<p>30.55(f) Shipments to foreign libraries, government establishments or similar institutions, as provided in Sec. 30.53(d).</p>
---	--

30.37(f).....	Shipments as authorized under License Exception GFT for gift parcels and humanitarian donations.	30.55(g) Shipments of single gift parcels as authorized by the Bureau of Industry and Security under license exception GFT.
30.37(i).....	Diplomatic pouches and their contents.	30.55(a) Diplomatic pouches and their contents.
30.37(j).....	Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.	30.55(b) Human remains and accompanying appropriate receptacles and flowers.
30.37(k).....	Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.	30.55(i) Shipments of interplant correspondence, executed invoices and other documents, and other shipments of company business records from a U.S. firm to its subsidiary or affiliate.
30.37(l).....	Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.	30.55(j) Shipments of pets as baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied, of persons leaving the United States, including members of crews on vessels and aircraft.
30.37(m).....	Carriers' stores.....	30.56(c) Carriers' stores.
30.37(n).....	Dunnage.....	30.56(d) Dunnage.
30.37(o).....	Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores.	30.55(l) Shipments of aircraft parts and equipment; food, saloon, slop chest, and related stores.
30.37(p).....	Baggage and personal effects not shipped as cargo under	30.56(a) Baggage and personal effects not shipped as cargo under

	a bill of lading or an air waybill and not requiring an export license.	a bill of lading or an air waybill and not requiring an export license.
30.37(q).....	Issued bank notes and securities and coins in circulation exported as evidence of financial claims.	..... NA.
-----		
30.37(r).....	Documents used in international transactions.	..... NA.
-----		
30.37(s).....	Exports of technical data and defense service exemptions.	..... NA.
-----		
30.38.....	Exemption from the requirement for reporting complete commodity information Revised based on CBP comments.	30.56 Conditional exemptions.
30.38(a).....	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and similar personal effects and their containers.	30.56(a)(1) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, medicinal supplies, food, souvenirs, games, and similar personal effects and their containers.
30.38(b).....	Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their	30.56(a)(2) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their

30.38(c)..... containers. Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of vehicles, such as passenger cars, station wagons, trucks. containers. 30.56(a)(3) Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of vehicles, such as passenger cars, station wagons, trucks.

---

30.39..... Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services. 30.52 Special exemptions for shipments to the U.S. Armed Services.

---

30.40..... Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees. 30.53 Special exemptions for certain shipments to U.S. Government agencies and employees.

---

Subpart E--General Carrier and Manifest Requirements

---

30.45..... General Statement of requirements for the filing of carrier manifests with proof of filing citations. 30.20 General statement of requirements for the filing of manifests.

30.21 Requirements for the filing of manifests

30.22 Requirements for filing of Shipper's Export Declarations by departing carriers.

---

30.46..... Requirements for the filing of export information by pipeline carriers. 30.23 Requirement for the filing of Shipper's Export Declarations by pipeline carriers.

---

30.47..... Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on 30.24 Clearance or departure of carriers under bond on

incomplete manifests.

incomplete manifest.

Subpart F--Import Requirements

30.50..... General requirements for  
filing import entries.

30.70 Statistical information  
required on import entries.

30.51..... Statistical information  
required for imports  
entries.

30.70 Statistical information  
required for import  
entries.

30.52..... Foreign Trade Zones..... NA.

[[Page 4026]]

30.53..... Import of goods returned for  
repair.

30.82 Identification of U.S.  
merchandise returned for  
repair and reexport.

30.54..... Special provisions for  
imports from Canada.

30.80 Imports from Canada.

30.55..... Confidential information,  
import entries, and  
withdrawals.

30.90 Confidential information  
import entries, and  
withdrawals.

Subpart G--General Administrative Provisions

30.60..... Confidentiality of  
Electronic Export  
Information.

30.91 Confidential information,  
Shipper's Export  
Declaration.

30.61.....	Statistical classification schedules.	30.92 Statistical classification schedules.
-----		
30.62.....	Emergency exceptions.....	30.93 Emergency exceptions.
-----		
30.63.....	Office of Management and Budget control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.	30.99 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.
-----		
Subpart H--Penalties		
-----		
30.70.....	Violation of the Clean Diamond Trade Act.	30.95(a) Penalties for violations for export (reexport) of rough diamonds.
-----		
30.71.....	False or Fraudulent reporting on or misuse of the Automated Export System.	30.95(b) Penalties for violations of exports other than diamonds.
30.71(a).....	Criminal penalties.....	
30.71(b).....	Civil penalties.....	
-----		
30.72.....	Civil penalty procedures....	..... NA.
-----		
30.73.....	Enforcement.....	..... NA.
30.73(a).....	Department of Commerce.....	
30.73(b).....	Department of Homeland Security.	
-----		
30.74.....	Voluntary self-disclosure...	..... NA.
-----		
30.75-30.99.....	[Reserved].....	
-----		

Dated: December 30, 2010.

Robert M. Groves, Director, Bureau of the Census.

[FR Doc. 2011-165 Filed 1-20-11; 8:45 am]



# INDEX

Administrative Provisions: Subpart G

AES: see Automated Export System

Agricultural commodities: 30.4

Antivirus software: 30.5(d)(3)

Air cargo:

- EEI filing: 30.4(b)(2)(ii)

Air waybill:

- Annotating: 30.7
- Definition: 30.1(c)

Amendments: Appx. H

Annotation:

- Annotating: 30.6; 30.7
- Definition: 30.1(c)

APA: see AES participant application

Appeal: 30.4-(5)

Authorized agent:

- Authorized by: 30.3(b)(3); 30.3(f)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- EEI: 30.3(a); 30.3(b)(3)
- Filer responsibilities: 30.3(d)
- Responsibilities:
  - Provide data to USPPPI: 30.3(e)(2)
  - Routed Export Transaction: 30.3(e)(2)
  - Standard Export Transaction: 30.3(c)(2)

Automated Broker Interface (ABI):

- Canadian region code: 30.54(a)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Electronic entry summary filing: 30.50
- Foreign Trade Zones: 30.52
- Goods returned for repair: 30.53
- Sources for collecting import statistics: 30.50(b)(1)

Automated Export System (AES):

- Annotation: 30.1(c)
- Applicant: 30.1(c)
- Application process: 30.5(a)
- Certification process: 30.5(b)(1)
- Certified
  - authorized agents: 30.4(c); 30.5
  - service centers: 30.4(c); 30.5
  - vendor: 30.5
- Compliance alert: 30.1(c)

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Direct: 30.1(c); 30.5(a)(2); 30.5(b)(2)
- Downtime Filing Citation: 30.1(c)
- Downtime Procedures: 30.1(c); 30.6; 30.4(b)(1); 30.4(b)(3)
- Electronic filing: 30.1(b)
- Filing
  - by USPPPI: 30.2(a)(1)
  - Citation: Appx. D
  - Codes: Appx. B
  - Legend: Appx. D
  - Procedures for obtaining certification as AES filer: 30.5
  - Procedures for authorization to file on postdeparture basis: 30.5
  - Requirements: 30.2(a)
  - Unavailable: 30.4(b)(3)(i)
- Internal Transaction Number (ITN): 30.1(c)
- Not operating: 30.4(b)(1)
- Participant Application (APA): 30.1(c); 30.5(a); 30.6
- Penalty for illegal use: 30.1(c)
- Purpose: 30.1(a), (b)
- Trade Interface Requirements (AESTIR): 30.1(c)
- Unavailable: 30.4(b)(3)

Bill of Lading (BL):

- Annotating: 30.7
- Defined: 30.1(c)

BIS: see Bureau of Industry and Security

Bond:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Bonded warehouse:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Booking:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Bureau of Industry and Security, Dept of Commerce (BIS): 30.1(c)

Buyer:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Canada:

- Imports from: 30.54

Cargo:

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Carnet:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Carrier:
- Carrier & Manifest Requirements: Subpart E
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Identification and conveyance name: 30.3(d)(2)(ix)
- CBP: see Customs and Border Protection
- CCL: see Commerce Control List
- CCN: see Commodity Classification Number
- Census Bureau support: 30.4(f)
- Certification:
- Filing requirements: 30.6
  - Process: 30.5(b)
  - Standards: 30.5
  - Statement: 30.4
- Civil penalties:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - EEI filing: 30.2(e)
  - Generally: Subpart H
  - Guidelines: Appx. G
  - Imposition: Appx. G
  - Mitigation: Appx. G
  - Procedures: 30.72
- Classification:
- ECCN: 30.1(c); 30.6(a)(12)
  - EEI Mandatory Data: 30.3(a)(12)
  - Schedules B, C, D, K: 30.1(c)
  - Statistical Schedules: 30.61
  - USPPI provides: 30.3(e)(1)
- Clean Diamonds Trade Act: 30.70
- Clearance or departure of carriers under bond: 30.47
- Codes:
- AES Filing: Appx. B
  - Export Information: Appx. B, Part II
  - In-Bond: Appx. B, Part IV
  - License: Appx. B, Part III
  - Methods of Transportation: Appx. B, Part I
- Commerce Control List (CCL): 30.1(c)
- Commercial Loading Documents:
- Annotating: 30.7
- Commodity Classification Number (CCN): 30.6(a)(12)
- Commodity description: 30.6(a)(13)
- Compliance alert: 30.1(c)
- Conditional data elements: 30.6(b)
- Confidentiality:
- Information, import entries, and withdrawals: 30.55
  - EEI: 30.60
- Consignee:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Intermediate: 30.6(b)(2)
- Consignment:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Value: 30.6(a)(17)(i)
- Consumer Communication Devices: Appx. I, Letter #5
- Container:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Controlling agency:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Corrections:
- Generally: 30.9
  - Ultimate consignee: 30.6(a)(3)
- Cost of goods sold:
- Defined: 30.1(c); 30.6(a)(17)
- Country
- of origin:
    - defined: 30.1(c)
  - of ultimate destination:
    - defined: 30.1(c); 30.6(5)
- Customs and Border Protection (CBP)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Regulations: 30.7
- Customs broker:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Customs Cooperation Council: 30.1
- Data EEI elements:
- Conditional: 30.6(b)
  - Generally: 30.6
  - Mandatory: 30.6(a)
- Dates:
- Export: 30.6(a)(2)
  - Scheduled to leave port: 30.6(a)(2)
- DDTC: *see* Directorate of Defense Trade Controls

DEA: *see* Drug Enforcement Administration

Definitions: 30.1

Department of State regulations: 30.18

Destination:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Diamonds: 30.70

Directorate of Defense Trade Controls, Dept of State (DDTC):

Disclosure: (See Voluntary Self Disclosure)

Distributor:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Domestic exports:

- Defined: 30.1(c); 30.6(a)(11)(i)

Domestic or foreign indicator: 30.6(a)(11)

Drayage: 30.1(c)

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA): 30.2

Dun & Bradstreet Number (DUNS): 30.1(c)

Dunnage:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

DUNS: *see* Dun & Bradstreet Number

Duty:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

EAR: *see* Export Administration Regulations

EAR99:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

ECCN: *see* Export Control Classification Number

EEI: *see* Electronic Export Information

EIN: *see* Employer Identification Number

Electronic Export Information (EEI):

- Authorized agent: 30.3(a)(3)
- Certification Statements: 30.4
- Conditional Data Elements:
  - Authorized agent: 30.6(b)(1)
  - Export license number/CFR citation/KPC number: 30.6(b)(5)
  - Export Control Classification Number (ECCN): 30.6(b)(6)
  - FTZ identifier: 30.6(b)(3)
  - Foreign port of unloading: 30.6(b)(4)
  - General requirements: 30.2
  - Intermediate consignee: 30.6(b)(2)
  - ITAR Requirements: 30.6(b)(15)
    - Eligible party certification indicator: 30.6(b)(15)(iii)

- Exemption number: 30.6(b)(15)(vii)
- Export license line number: 30.6(b)(15)(viii)
- Quantity: 30.6(b)(15)(vi)
- Registration number: 30.6(b)(15)(i)
- Significant Military Equipment (SME) indicator: 30.6(b)(15)(ii)
- Unit of Measure (UOM): 30.6(b)(15)(v)
- USML category code: 30.6(b)(15)(iv)
- Secondary unit of measure: 30.6(b)(7)
- Secondary quantity: 30.6(b)(8)
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)/Product ID: 30.6(b)(10)(9)
- Vehicle ID qualifier: 30.6(b)(10)
- Vehicle title number: 30.6(b)(11)
- Vehicle title state code: 30.6(b)(12)
- Entry number: 30.6(b)(13)
- TRN: 30.6(b)(14)
- Kimberley Process Certificate (KPC) number: 30.6(b)(16)
- Data elements: 30.6
  - Conditional: 30.6(b)
  - Generally: 30.6
  - Mandatory: 30.6(a)
- Deadlines: 30.4
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Exclusions (*see* also “Exemptions”) from filing EEI:
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Electronic transmissions and intangible transfers. §30.2(d)(3)
  - Emergency exceptions: 30.62
  - Exported by U.S. Armed Services: §30.39
  - Generally: 30.2(d)
  - Guantanamo Bay Naval Base to the U.S., Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands: §30.2(d)(4)
  - Legends: Appx. D
  - U.S and U.S. territories: 30.2(d)(2)
  - Under bond through the U.S., Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands: 30.2(d)(1)
- Filing:
  - Application: 30.5

- Certification: 30.4, 30.5
- Deadlines: 30.4
- Generally: Subpart D
- Procedures: 30.4
- Requirements: 30.2
- Standards: 30.4(d)
- Mandatory Data Elements: 30.6(a)
- Mandatory Filing: 30.6(a)
  - Carrier Identification: 30.6(a)(8)
  - Commodity Classification Number: 30.6(a)(12)
  - Commodity Description: 30.6(a)(13)
  - Conveyance name/carrier name: 30.6(a)(7)
  - Country of ultimate destination: 30.6(a)(5)
  - Date of export: 30.6(a)(2)
  - Domestic or foreign indicator: 30.6(a)(11)
  - Export information code: 30.6(a)(18)
  - Filing option indicator: 30.6(a)(27)
  - Hazardous material indicator: 30.6(a)(21)
  - In-bond code: 30.6(a)(22)
  - License code/license exemption code: 30.6(a)(23)
  - Line item filing action request indicator: 30.6(a)(26)
  - Line number: 30.6(a)(20)
  - Method of transportation: 30.6(a)(6)
  - Port of export: 30.6(a)(9)
  - Primary quantity: 30.6(a)(15)
  - Shipping weight: 30.6(a)(16)
  - Primary unit of measure: 30.6(a)(14)
  - Related party indicator: 30.6(a)(10)
  - Routed export transaction indicator: 30.6(a)(24)
  - Shipment filing action request indicator: 30.6(a)(25)
  - Shipment reference number: 30.6(a)(19)
  - U.S. state of origin: 30.6(a)(4)
  - Ultimate consignee: 30.6(a)(3)
  - USPPI and USPPI identification: 30.6(a)(1)
  - Value: 30.6(a)(17)
- Monitoring the filing: 30.4(e)
- Optional Filing: 30.6(c)
  - Equipment number: 30.6(c)(2)
  - Seal number: 30.6(c)(1)
  - Unit Load Device (ULD): 30.6(c)(2)
- Procedures: 30.4
- General requirements: 30.3(a)
- USPPI: 30.3(a)(2)
- Emergency exceptions to FTR rules: 30.62
- Employer identification number (EIN):
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Mandatory EEI data elements: 30.6(a)(iii)
- End user: 30.1.
- Enforcement: 30.73
- Entry number:
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
- Equipment number:
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
- Estimated quantities, values, and consignees: 30.4
- Exclusion:
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - from filing EEI: See EEI exclusions
  - Legends: Appx. D
- Exemptions from requirement to file EEI:
  - Aircraft parts, equipment, and related stores under EAR License Exception AVS: 30.37(o)
  - Banknotes, securities, coins: 30.37(s)
  - Carriers' stores: 30.37(m)
  - Commodities not shipped as cargo under a BOL or AWB: 30.37(p)
  - Commodities valued \$2,500 or less: 30.37(a)
  - Correspondence and business records: 30.37(k)
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Diplomatic pouches: 30.37(i); Appx. C (10)
  - Documents used in international transactions: 30.37(t)
  - Dunnage: 30.37(n)
  - Emergency: 30.62

- Foreign libraries & government establishments per 30.40(d): 30.37(g)
  - Furniture, household effects, household furnishings, and their containers: 30.38(b)
  - Generally: Subpart D
  - Gifts & humanitarian donations: 30.37(h)
  - Human remains: 30.37(j)
  - Legend: 30.1(c), Appx. D
  - Miscellaneous: 30.37
  - Pets: 30.37(l)
  - Previously imported under a Temporary Import Bond: 30.37(r)
  - Reporting complete commodity information: 30.38
  - Shipments from Canada or Mexico to same country via USA: 30.37(d)
  - Shipments from USA to USA via Canada or Mexico: 30.37(c)
  - Shipments in bond through USA: 30.37(e)
  - Technology and software that do not require export license: 30.37(f)
  - Temporary exports: 30.37(q)
  - Tools of trade: 30.37(b)
  - Usual and reasonable kinds and quantities of wearing apparel: 30.38(a)
  - Vehicles as personal effects: 30.38(c)
- Export Administration Regulations (EAR): 30.1(c); 30.16
- Export Control Classification Number (ECCN): 30.1(c)
- Export:
- Controls: 30.1(c), Subpart B
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Foreign: 30.1(c)
  - License: 30.1(c); Subpart B
  - Permit:
    - Country Group E:1: 30.2(E)
    - Generally: 30.2
    - International waters: Appx. I, Letter #3
    - Issued by any other federal agency: 30.2(F)
    - Rough diamonds: 30.2(G)

- Statistics: 30.1(c)
  - Value:
    - Cost of goods: 30.6(a)(17)
    - Defined: 30.1(c)
- Exporter:
- Defined: (Not defined in FTR, but see Note to 30.3. EAR defines as the person in the U.S. who has the authority of a principal party in interest to determine and control the sending of items out of U.S. 15 CFR 772.)
  - FPPI's U.S. agent may be exporter: 30.3(f)
- External Transaction Number: (Obsolete FTSR term. Not mentioned in FTR)
- Fatal Error Message: 30.1(c)
- Filer: 30.1(c)
- Filing:
- Codes: Appx. B
  - Generally: 30.2
  - Legends: Appx. B
  - Options:
    - Postdeparture: 30.1(c), 30.4
    - Predeparture: 30.1(c), 30.4
  - Requirements:
  - Times:
    - Puerto Rico: Appx. I, Letter #4
- Foreign Entity: 30.1(c)
- Sale to: 30.3(b)(2)(ii)
  - Temporary: 30.1(c)
  - USPPI: 30.1(c); 30.3(b)(2)
- Foreign Export: 30.1(c); 30.3(b)(2)
- Foreign Indicator: 30.6(a)(11)(ii)
- Foreign Origin: See Foreign Exports, 30.1(c)
- Foreign Person: 30.3(b)(2)(v)
- Foreign Port of Unloading: 30.3(e)(2)(xi)
- Foreign Principal Party in Interest (FPPI): 30.1, 30.2
- Foreign Relations Authorization Act: 30.1(c)
- Foreign Trade Regulations (FTR) (this volume, 15 CFR Part 30)
- FTR letters: Appx. I
  - FTSR to FTR Concordance: Appx. E
  - FTR to FTSR Concordance: Appx. F

Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ):

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Generally: 30.52

Forfeiture: 30.71(a)(3)

Forwarding agent:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

FPPI: see Foreign principal party in interest

FTR: see Foreign Trade Regulations

FTSR: see Foreign Trade Statistic

Regulations (Obsolete. Replaced on 2 Jul 2008 by FTR.)

FTZ: see Foreign Trade Zone

General Administrative Provisions: Subpart G

General Carrier and Manifest Requirements: Subpart F

General Requirements: Subpart A

Goods:

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Household G weight

Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS):

- Annotated: 30.61(b)
- Defined: 30.1(c)

Household goods:

- Weight: 30.6(a)(16)

ICE: see U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Immediate consumption: 30.3(b)(2)(v)

Import:

- Canada: 30.54
- Confidential Information: 30.55
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Entries: 30.50
- FTZ: 30.52
- General Requirements: Subpart F
- Goods Returned for Repair: 30.53
- Statistical information: 30.51

Inbond: 30.1(c)

Intermediate Consignee:

- Defined: 30.1(c); 30.6(b)(2)
- EEI data elements: 30.6(b)(2)
- Routed transaction: 30.3(e)(2)(iv)

Internal Transaction Number (ITN): 30.1(c)

International Air Transport Association (IATA): 30.61(f)

International Standards Organization (ISO)

- Country Codes: 30.1(c)

International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR 121): 30.1(c)

International Waters: Appx. I, Letter #3

In-transit: 30.1(c)

ISO: see International Standards Organization

ITN: See Internal Transaction Number

ITAR: see International Traffic in Arms Regulations

Legends:

- Exclusions: Appx. D
- Exemptions: 30.7; Appx. D
- Filing: Appx. D

License

- Applicant: 30.1(c)
- Exception: 30.1(c)

Loading document: 30.1(c)

Mandatory EEI data elements: 30.6(a)

Manifest:

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Exempt items: 30.45(e)
- Incomplete: 30.47
- Outbound: 30.4(a)(6)
- Penalties: 30.45(a)(5)
- Requirements for filing: 30.45(a)

Market value: 30.6(a)(17)(i)

Measure: 30.6(a)(14)

Merchandise:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Method of transportation:

- Defined: 30.1(c); 30.6(a)(6)
- Mail: 30.4(b)(2)(v)
- Port of export: 30.6(a)(9)

Monitoring the filing of EEI: 30.4(e)

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA): 30.1(c)

OFAC: see Office of Foreign Assets Control

Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC): 30.1(c)

Office of Management & Budget (OMB):

- Confidentiality: 30.60
- Control numbers: 38.63

Order party: 30.1(c)

Other Federal agency regulations: 30.19

Packing list: 30.1(c)

Partnership agencies: 30.1(c)

Parties:

- to Export transactions: 30.3
- ID type: 30.1(c)
  - D=DUNS
  - E=EIN
  - S=SSN (obsolete)
  - T=Foreign Entity.

Passwords for AESDirect:

- Change: 30.5(d)(2)
- Generally: 30.5(d)(1), (2)
- Protection: 30.5(d)(1)

Penalties:

- Civil: 30.72
- Clean Diamond Trade Act: 30.71
- Criminal: 30.71(a);
- Emergency: 30.62
- Forfeiture: 30.71(a)(3)
- False AES Reports: 30.71
- Generally: 30.1(c); 30.2(c), (e); Subpart H
- Guidelines for Impositions and Mitigation: Appx. G

Person: 30.1(c)

Pipeline carriers: 30.46

Port of export: 30.1(c)

Postdeparture filing:

- Citation: 30.1(c)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Filer certification: 30.5
- Generally: 30.4
- Revocation: 30.5(c)(3), (4)

Power of Attorney and Written

Authorization:

- Authorized agent responsibilities: 30.3(e)(2)
- Authorizing an agent: 30.3(f)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Failure to obtain, penalties: Appx. G.III
- Form: Appx. A
- Not required by USPPI: 30.3(f)
- Sample: Appx. A
- Species: 30.3(f)
- Postdeparture filing:

Predeparture filing:

- Denial: 30.5(c)(1)
- EEI filing required: 30.4(a)
- Filing approval: 30.5(c)
- Generally: 30.4

Primary benefit:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Primary quantity: 30.6(a)(15)

Primary unit of measurement: 30.6(a)(14)

Principal Parties in Interest:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Procedure for Shipments Exempt from Filing Requirements: 30.35

Proof of filing citation:

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Puerto Rico: Appx. I, Letter #4
- Time and place: 30.8
- USPPI to provide: 30.4(d)

Quantity:

- Defined: 30.6(a)(15)

Rail cargo: 30.4(b)(2)(iv)

Records:

- Business records exemption: 30.37(k); Appx. C, A.12
- Census maintenance: 30.10(a)
- Format: 30.15(c)
- Imports from Canada: 30.54
- Interplant correspondence: 30.1(c)
- Retention: 30.10; 30.15(c)

Reexport:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Related Party:

- Indicator: 30.6(a)(10)
- Transaction: 30.1(c)

Remission:

- Defined: 30.1(c)

Repairs: 30.53(a)

Reporting of repairs and replacements: 30.29

Reporting of vessels, aircraft, cargo vans, and other carriers and containers: 30.26

Responsibilities of parties in export transactions:

- Authorized Agent: 30.3(c)(2)
- Filer: 30.3(d)
- FPPI: 30.3(e)(1)
- General: 30.3(c)

- Providing POA: 30.3(c)(1)(ii)(B)
  - USPPI: 30.3(c)(1)
- Responsibilities of parties in export transactions: 30.3(e)
- Retention of export information and the authority to require production of documents: 30.10
- Retention:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Return of exported cargo to the United States prior to reaching its final destination: 30.27
- Reuse of shipment reference number: Appx. I, Letter #2
- Revocation by the Census Bureau: 30.4-(3)
- Revocation of postdeparture filing privileges: 30.4-(3)
- Rough diamonds:
- Predeparture EEI filing: 30.4(a)(9)
- Routed Export Transaction:
- Authorizing Agent: 30.2(a)(2); 30.3(b)(3); 30.3(f)
  - Defined: 30.1(c); 30.3(e)
  - EEI predeparture: 30.4(a)(5)
  - FPPI: 30.2(a)(2)
  - Responsibilities of Parties:
    - Authorized Agent: 30.3(e)(2); 30.3(f)
    - General: 30.3(e)
    - Indicator: 30.6(a)(24)
    - USPPI: 30.3(e)(1)
- Schedule B:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Schedule B (Statistical Classification of Domestic & Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States):
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Statistical Classification: 30.61(a)
- Schedule C (Classification of Country & Territory Designations from US Foreign Trade Statistics):
- Country and Territory Designations: 30.61(c)
  - Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Statistical Classification: 30.61(c)
- Schedule D (Classification of Customs Districts and Ports for US Foreign Trade Statistics):
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Statistical Classification: 30.61(d)
- Schedule K (Classification of Foreign Ports by Geographical Trade Area and Country): 30.61(e)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
  - Statistical Classification: 30.61(a)
- Seasonal commodities: 30.4
- SED: see Shipper's Export Declaration Seller:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Selling price: 30.6(a)(17)(i)
- Exclusions from: 30.6(a)(17)(iii)
- Service center:
- EEI filing certification: 30.5
- Shipment Reference Number:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Shipment:
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Shipped:
- Not considered shipped: 30.26
  - Under bond: 30.2(d)(1)
- Shipper's Export Declaration (SED): [Obsolete. See Electronic Export Information.]
- Defined : 30.2
- Shipper's Export Declaration: 30.1
- Shipping weight: 30.1; 30.6(a)(16)
- Special Provisions and Specific-Type Transactions: Subpart C
- Split shipments: 30.1
- By air: 30.28
  - Final: 30.28
- SSN: see Social Security Number
- Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC): 30.61(g)
- Statistical
- Classification schedules: 30.61
  - Import entries: 30.51
- Statistical month for FTZ: 30.52(g)
- Subzone: 30.1
- Tariff schedule: 30.1
- Temporary exports:
- Codes TE, TP: Appendix B, Part II
  - DSP-61: Appendix B, Part III

- Exemptions: 30.37(q); 30.47(g); AppendixC, A.18
- U.S. Government, by or to: 30.37(a)(2)

#### Time and place

- Presenting proof of filing citations
- Proof of filing citations: 30.8
- Exemption legends: 30.8
- Exclusions legends: 30.8
- Filing time exemption for Puerto Rico: Appx. I, Letters #1 and #4

#### Times

- 1 hour: before arrival of truck at US border to export (non-ITAR); 30.4(b)(2)(iii); 30.52(g)
- 2 hours: file EEI before rail cargo arrives; 30.4(b)(2)(iv)
- 2 hours: file EEI before loading air cargo; 30.4(b)(2)(i)
- 2 hours: file EEI before exporting mail and cargo shipped by other methods, except pipeline; 30.4(b)(2)(v)
- 2 hours: file EEI before exporting by other than designated methods; 30.4(b)(2)(vi)
- 12 hours per day: Online support from Census; 30.5(f)
- 24 hours: file EEI before loading cargo on vessel; 30.4(b)(2)(i)
- Same day: Shipment; 30.1(c)
- 4 days: Pipeline exports; 30.8(b); 30.46
- 4 days: Report EEI verify message; 30.9(b)
- 4 days: Clearance or departure of carriers under bond; 30.47(a)
- 10 days: Postdeparture EEI filing; 30.1(c); 30.4(c)
- 10 days: Report EEI errors and refile; 30.9(b)
- 15 days: Rail carrier exemption legend 30.47(b)(2)
- 30 days: Postdeparture filing approval; 30.5(c)
- 30 days: Notice of revocation of; 30.5(c)(4)
- 30 days: Appeal of denial of postdeparture filing; 30.5(c)(5)

- 30 days: Antivirus software scans; 30.5(d)(3)
- Monthly: FTZ reports; 30.52
- 1 year: Exemption from EEI filing for tools of trade; 30.37(b)
- 1 year: Exemption from EEI filing for temporary exports; 30.37(q)
- 3 years: Denial of postdeparture filing status; 30.5(c)(1)(viii)
- 5 years: Records retention; 30.15(c)
- 5 years: Criminal penalties; 30.71(a)
- 5 years: Limitation on commencement of civil penalties
- 5 years: Reuse of the Shipment Reference Number: Appx. I, Letter #2
- 5 years: Voluntary self-disclosures; 30.74(c)(1), -(c)(3)
- 10 years: Criminal penalties; 30.70(b)

#### Tools of trade:

- Exemptions from EEI filing: 30.37(b)

#### Transmitting

- Correcting EEI: 30.9
- Defined: 30.1
- Electronic export information: 30.1

#### Transportation reference number (TRN):

- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Air, Rail, Truck, Vessel: 30.6(b)(14)

#### Treasury Form 941: 30.1(c) (at EIN)

#### TRN: (See Transportation Reference Number)

#### Truck cargo: 30.4(b)(2)(iii)

#### UOM: (See Unit of Measure)

#### U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP):

- Bond: 30.2(a)(ii)
- Defined: 30.1(c)
- Regulations: 30.17

#### U.S. government agencies and employees: 30.40

#### U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE): 30.1

#### U.S. Order Party: 30.3(b)(2)(iii)

#### U.S. Principal Party in Interest (USPPI):

- Defined 30.1(c)
- POA: 30.3(c)(1)(ii)(B)
- Responsibilities in Routed Export Transactions: 30.3(e)(1)

- Responsibilities in Standard Export Transactions: 30.3(c) (1)
  - Retaining Documents: 30.(c)(1) (ii) (C)
  - Special class: See Foreign entity; 30.1(c)
- U.S. Virgin Islands: 30.1
- ULD: see Unit Load Device
- Ultimate consignee:
- Buyer: 30.1
  - Consumer Communication Devices: Appx. I, Letter #5
  - Defined: 30.1, 30.6(a)(3)
  - EEI data elements: 30.6(a)(3)
  - EEI filer requirements: 30.3(e)(2)(iii)
  - End user: 30.1
  - FPPI: 30.1
  - Goods sold en route: 30.6(a)(3)
  - Info by authorized agent: 30.3(e)(2) (iii)
  - Intermediate consignee: 30.1, 30.6(b)(2)
  - EEI Name and address: 30.6(a)(3)
  - Order party: 30.1
  - Related party
    - Indicator: 30.6(a)(10)
    - transaction: 30.1
- United States Munitions List (USML): 30.1
- United States: 30.1.
- Unlading: 30.1
- USC: see United States Code
- USML: see U.S. Munitions List
- USML: see United States Munitions List
- U.S. Order Party: 30.3(b)(2)(iii)
- USPPI: see US Principal Party in Interest
- Value:
- Adjustments: 30.3(c)(17)(ii)
  - Cost of goods: See Export Values, 30.1(c)
  - Domestic exports: 30.1(c)
  - Duty: 30.1(c)
  - EEI mandatory data element: 30.6(a)(17)
  - Export value defined: 30.1(c)
  - Export license: 30.1(c)
  - Export statistics: 30.1(c)
  - Domestic freight: 30.6(a)(17)
  - Insurance: 30.6(a)(17)
  - Market: 30.6(a)(17)(i)
  - Parts and labor: 30.53(a)
  - Reexport: 30.1(c)
  - Repairs: 30.53(a)
  - Regardless of value: 30.2(a)(iv)
  - Rounding: 30.6(a)(17)
  - Types of transactions: 30.25
  - \$1,000: 30.71(b) Note
  - \$1,100: 30.47(b); 30.71(b), 30.71(b) Note
  - \$2,500 or less: 30.37(a); Appendix C, A.2
  - \$10,000: 30.47(b); 30.70(a); 30.71(a), (b); 30.71(b) Note
  - \$50,000: 30.70(b)
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN): 30.1
- Vendor:
- Certified: 30.5
- Verify message: 30.1
- Vessels:
- Container: 30.1
  - Exemptions & exclusions: Appx. C
  - Filing codes: Appx. B
  - Filing legends: Appx. D
  - International waters: Appx. I, Letter #3
  - Method of transportation: 30.1
  - Reporting in EEI: 30.4(b)(2)(i); 30.26
  - Unlading: 30.1
- VIN: see Vehicle Identification Number
- Violation:
- Clean Diamond Trade Act: 30.70
  - EEI
    - filing standards: 30.5(3)(d)
    - failing to correct: 30.9
  - Manifest:
    - failing to file: 30.45(a)(5)
    - penalties: 30.47(b)
  - Penalties: See *Penalties*
  - Proof of filing citations: 30.8
  - USPPI: 30.5(c)(1)(iv), (viii)
- Voluntary self-disclosure (VSD): 30.74
- Warning message: 30.1
- Weight:
- EEI report: 30.3(e)(2)(xii)
  - Generally: 30.6(a)(16)

- Primary quantity: 30.6(a)(15)
- Shipping: 30.1(c); 30.6(a)(16)

Wholesaler/distributor: 30.1; 30.3(b)(2)(ii)

World Customs Organization: 30.1

Written authorization:

- Authorized agent: 30.1; 30.3(f)
- Defined: 30.1
- Form: Appx. A
- USPPI responsible for: 30.3(c)(1)(ii);  
30.3(e)(1)

XTN: See External Transaction Number

Zone admission number: 30.1; 30.52(u)